

Ihlelo lokuFundisa

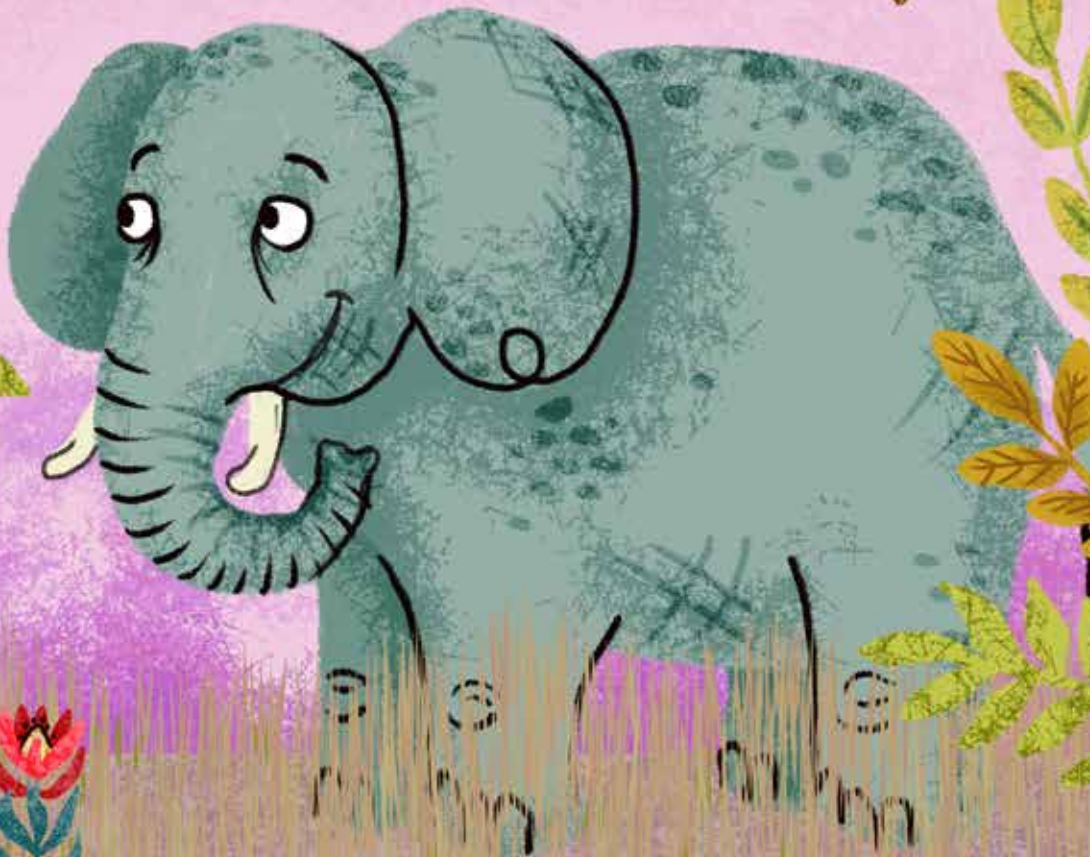
ISINDEBELE

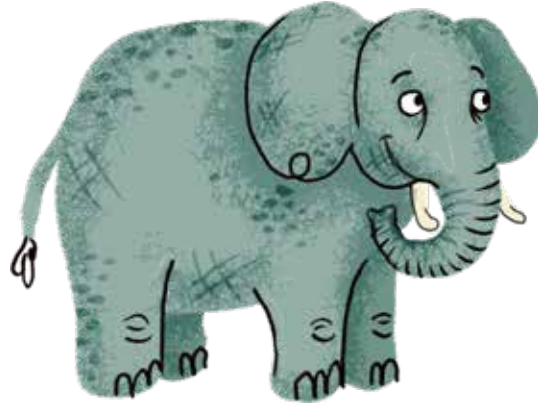
ILIMI LEKHAYA

ITHEMU 3



IGREYIDI 1





Ihlelo lokuFundisa

IGREYIDI 1 | ITHEMU 3

ISINDEBELE

Copyright © 2026 National Educational
Collaboration Trust (NECT)

This work is licensed under a Creative Commons
Attribution–NonCommercial–NoDerivatives 4.0
International License (CC BY-NC-ND 4.0).

Additional permissions beyond the scope of this license
may be available. For further information, please
contact the publisher at **materials@nect.org.za**.

First edition, 2026



ITHEMU 3

IHLELO LOKUFUNDISA





UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Yethula ummongo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linthombe
nezinto
zamambala
zokukhangisa
ummongo

INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela ummongomkhangiso: Izambatho zethu**
2. **Buza imibuzo evulekileko ukukhuthaza ilwazi langaphambilini labafundi.**
 - Ngiziphi izambatho ozithandako?
 - Kubayini uthanda izambatho lezi kangaka?
 - Nange ungaba nesembatho nofana amanyathelo, kungaba ngiziphi?
3. **Yenza umebhe wengqondo usebenzise imibuzo neempendulo zabafundi.**
4. **Ngezelela iimpendulo zakho kumebhe wengqondo ukunabisa ilwazi labafundi.**
5. **Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda ekhasini 2.**
6. **Tjela abafundi bakhombe ukunothisa ilimi kommango.**
 - a. Fundela ukunothiswa kwelimi phezulu.
 - b. Abafundi bakufunde nawe, nofana bakutjho emva kwakho:
Ngizithandela imibala embalwa Ngizithandela imibala embalwa La kunzima tshu! Le kubovu be! Lapho kuhlaza tlabha! Ngizithandela imibala embalwa Ngizithandela imibala embalwa!
7. **Cocisana nabafundi ngokunothisa ilimi.**
 - a. Buza: Ningangitjela bona lokhu kutjho ukuthini? Ningayifumana ipendulo yalokhu?
 - b. Khuthaza abafundi ukwabelana ngemibono yabo.
 - c. Nikela ihlathululo nofana ipendulo ngalendlela: Ingoma le ikhuluma ngokuthanda imibala ehlukenekene. Abafundi bangaveza eminye imibala ebayithandako nebathabisako. Bangakhomba imibala ekhona ngetlasini yokufundela.



Amatjhada: Buyekeza woke amatjhada afundiswe kuThemu 2



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IThemu 2
I-Frieze
yamaTjhada

INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Hlalisa kuhle abafundi emadeni nofana phasi phambi kwakho.**
 - a. Tjela abafundi balalele amabizo wabo.
 - b. Khonokho nawubiza ibizo lomfundi, bafanele bafunde itjhada ekhadini le-frieze.
 - c. Biza ibizo lomunye umfundi. Lomfundi ufanele atjho igama elithoma nofana elisebenzisa itjhadelo.
 - d. Yenza lokhu msinyana kwamambala. Yenza lokhu kube njengomdlalo omnandi kodwana utjheja abafundi abanobunzima.
 - e. Nange umfundi enza ubutjhapha, ithi 'Lalela kuhle' bese utjho itjhada.
2. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangoMvulo.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 4.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Buyekeza woke amaledere afundiswe kuThemu 2



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Incwadi
Yokuhlola

1. **Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**
 - a. Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokwenza ngasuthi sidlala ipiyano.
 - b. Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.
2. **Lingisa ukwakhiwa kwawo woke amaledere amancani afundiswe kuThemu 2.**
 - a. Tlola ngelinye nelinye iledere elincani ebhodini.
 - b. Njengoba utlola, hlathulula ihlangothi lokuthoma, itjhuba elinqotjhiweko nalapho kuphelelwa khona.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bona batlole umuda welinye nelinye iledere eencwadini zabo zomsebenzi, batjhiye isikhala esimumuno, phakathi kwelinye nelinye iledere.
 - d. Tjela abafundi baqinisekise bona bayakwazi ukwakha iledere elinye nelinye ngefanelo.
3. **Hlola indlela abafundi abakha ngayo amaledere amancani.**
 - a. Khonokho abafundi nabatlolako khambakhamba, uzombeze bese uhlola indlela abakha ngayo amaledere.
 - b. Nikela isekelo elitlhogekako.
 - c. Tjheja abafundi abasenobunzima bokutlola amaledere ngefanelo.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yethula indatjana



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ikhasi
elisisethulo 1

1. Yethula indatjana.

- Itjho: Iveke le sizokufunda indatjana yesihloko, *Ijasi le ngeyami*.
- Itjho: *Indatjana ne imayelana noMatshepo. Ngelinye ilanga ebusika, wavuka athabele ukwembatha ijasi yakhe ayithandako. Wathi nakafika ekhabhodini ayoyithatha, ayikho! UMatshepo wakwata khulu nakabona udade wabo, uFelleng ayembethe. Ukwate khulu nje ucabanga bona uFelleng webe ijasi yakhe. UMatshepo wafunisisa ngemalayini kaFelleng bewathola izambatho ezinengi zakade. Wazilinganisa, kodwana zincani khulu zoke. UMatshepo wazizwa akwatile bona uFelleng uthethe zoke izambatho zakhe. Ingabe uMatshepo uzokuhlala akwatile, nofana unina uzomusiza amangazwe zizinto ezenzeka nawukhulako?*
- Buza: Kukhona okwaziko mayelana nalokhu?
- Khombisa abafundi iinthombe zendatjana.

2. Yakha ilwazi labafundi langaphambilini.

- Yabelana bewuhlathulule ilwazi langaphambilini elivezwa yindatjana.
- Khombisa abafundi lapho indatjana yenzeka khona usebenzise umebhe wendatjana..
- Buza: Ninemibuzo mayelana nalendatjana?

3. Hlathulula iqhiga lokuzwisisa.

- Itjho, leveke sizokufunda ngokobona senza njani uku: Cabanga.
- Hlathululela abafundi leliqhinga.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 1 no-2



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 4.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolang.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiqhema 1 ekundleni yesiqhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiqhema 1 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiqhema 2.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Fundisa ilwazimagama



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Ikarada
lelwazi-
magama,
isithombe,
izinto
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Khumbuza abafundi ngomongo.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 2.
 - b. Funda nofana itjho ukunothiswa kwelimi godu.
 - c. Khombisa abafundi irhelo lelwazimagama womongo.
 - d. Hlathulula bona lamagama azosisiza ukuzwisisa nokukhuluma ngomongo.
 - e. Bafundele irhelo lamagama.
2. **Sebanzisa i-KLTY ukufundisa ilwazimagama.**
 - a. Fundisa ilwazimagama elilandelako:
 - *ukuhlengezela: ukudengezela ngoba uzwa amakhaza nofana wethukiwe*
 - *tofotofo: ithambile begodu ifuthumele.*
 - *ukunona: ukuba mkhulu izinto zakho zingasakulingana.*
3. **Sebanzisa amaqhinga we-KLTY afaneleko kwelinye nelinye igama:**

K: Khomba isithombe nofana into yamambala
 L: Lingisa okusuka egameni
 T: Tjela abafundi ihlathululo yegama
 Y: Yitjho igama elisemutjhweni



Amatjhada: Buyekeza woke amatjhada afundiswe kuThemu 2



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IThemu 2
I-Frieze
yamaTjhada
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Hlalisa kuhle abafundi emadeni nofana phasi phambi kwakho.**
 - a. Tjela abafundi balalele amabizo wabo.
 - b. Khonokho nawubiza ibizo lomfundi, bafanele bafunde itjhada ekhadini le-frieze.
 - c. Biza ibizo lomunye umfundi. Lomfundi ufanele atjho igama elithoma nofana elisebenzisa itjhadelo.
 - d. Yenza lokhu msinyana kwamambala. Yenza lokhu kube njengomdlalo omnandi kodwana utjheja abafundi abanobunzima.
 - e. Nange umfundi enza ubutjhapha, ithi 'Lalela kuhle' bese utjho itjhada.
2. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesibili.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 5.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Buyekeza woke amaledere afundiswe kuThemu 2



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Incwadi
Yokuhlola

1. **Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**
 - a. Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokugandelela izandla zethu sibumbe ifeyisi amahlandla ama-5, khonokho sizithabulule.
 - b. Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.
2. **Model the formation of all upper-case letters taught in IThemu 2.**
 - a. Tlola ngelinye nelinye iledere elikhulu ebhodini.
 - b. Njengoba utlola, hlathulula ihlangothi lokuthoma, itjhuba elinqotjhiweko nalapho kuphelelwa khona.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bona batlole umuda welinye nelinye iledere eencwadini zabo zomsebenzi, batjhiye isikhala esimumuno, phakathi kwelinye nelinye iledere.
 - d. Tjela abafundi baqinisekise bona bayakwazi ukwakha iledere elinye nelinye ngefanelo.
3. **Hlola indlela abafundi abakha ngayo amaledere amakhulu.**
 - a. Khonokho abafundi nabatlolako khambakhamba, uzombeze bese uhlola indlela abakha ngayo amaledere.
 - b. Nikela isekelo elitlhogekako.
 - c. Tjheja abafundi abasenobunzima bokutlola amaledere ngefanelo.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukuFunda kwangaPhambili



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 3

1. **Hlalisela abafundi ukuFunda kwangaPhambili kuhle.**
 - a. Biza abafundi ukuzokuhlala emadeni nofana phasi.
 - b. Hlala phambi kwabafundi neButhalelo lemiTlolo.
 - c. Qinisekisa bona boke abafundi bayakghona ukubona incwadi.
 - d. Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziphatha okulindeleko ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngoKwabelana. Isib. hlala uphambanise iinyawo, beka izandla zakho emathangeni, lalela kuhle, phendula lokha ubizwako, phakamisa isandla ukubuza umbuzo.
2. **Yenza ukuFunda kwangaPhambilini ngalendlela:**
 - a. Itjho isihloko sendatjana: *Ijasi le ngeyami*.
 - b. Hlathulula ikghono lokucabangela. Itjho: Lokha sicabangelako, sisebenzisa isihloko neenthombe ukuzama ukwenza ngamandla ukuvezabona indatjana izokuba mayelana nani.
 - c. Khombisa abafundi iinthombe ekhasini elinye nelinye.
 - d. Buza: Ucabanga bona kwenzekani lapha?
 - e. Buza: Ucabanga bona iinthombezi zihlobana njani?



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 3 no-4



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 5.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolang.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiqhema 3 ekundleni yesiqhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiqhema 3 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiqhema 4.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Fundisa ilwazimagama bese ucoca ngesithombe sommongo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Ikarada
lelwazi-
magama,
isithombe,
izinto

INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Sebanzisa i-KLTY ukufundisa ilwazimagama.**
 - a. Fundisa ilwazimagama elilandelako:
 - *isambatho: limpahla abantu abazembathako.*
 - *isayizi: Ukumeda bona into yikulu nofana yincani kangangani?*
 - *Lingana: Izambatho ezikwenza ukhululeke kuhle emzimbeni.*
 - b. Sebanzisa amaqhinga we-KLTY afaneleko kwelinye nelinye igama.
2. **Yakha ilwazi labafundi langaphambilini.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 6.
 - b. Tjela abafundi ngelwazi elilandelako mayelana nesithombe:
 - *Isizathu esisodwa esisenza bona sembathe izambatho/iimpahla kukobana sizivikele. Izambatho zethu zisivikela ebujameni bezulu, ekulunyweni ziinunwana, nekulimaleni lokha nasenza izinto ezihlukahlukeneko, njengalokha nakudlalwa ibholo erarhwako.*
 - *Ebujameni bezulu obumakhaza, sitlhoga ukwembatha izambatho eziphuthela imizimba yethu begodu zigcine imizimba yethu ifuthumele. Silahlekelwa mtjhiso omnengi womzimba ngezandla neenyawo. Lokhu kutjho bona lokha kumakhaza khulu, kufanele sembathe amakowusu afuthumeleko, amadlhavu neengwani.*
 - *Ebujameni bezulu obutjhisako, sifanele sembathe izambatho ezisivikela elangeni nemtjhisweni. Ingwani eyiphephe iyasivikela elangeni kanye nemtjhisweni omkhulu. Sifanele sembathe iimpahla ezilula eziphuthela isikhumba sethu.*
3. **Coca ngesithombe.**
 - a. Sebenzisa imibuzo elandelako ukucocisana ngesithombe ngalendlela:
 - Buza umbuzo wokuthoma.
 - Yalela abafundi bona bacocisane ngombuzo nabalingani babo.
 - Biza abafundi abambalwa ukuzokwabelana ngeempendulo zabo.
 - Yakha ilwazi langaphambilini labafundi ngokulungisa ukungazwisisi kanye nangokwabelana ngelwazi eliphathelene nommongo.
 - Buyelela ikambiso le ngayo yoke imibuzo.
4. **Imibuzo:**
 - a. *Ngiziphi izembatho ongazibona esithombeni?*
 - b. *Ngubani okusizako ukukhetha izembatho ekuseni?*
 - c. *Unazo izembatho ezifana nalezi ekhaya?*



Dlala umdlalo wokuyelelisa ngamatjhada: Itjhada yi... Ngifuna uku...



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Hlalisa abafundi kuhle ukuze uzokufumana itjhejo.**
2. **Khombisa umdlalo ngalendlela:**
 - a. Umuntu owenzako uthi: Itjhada nguP, Ngifuna AMABIZO WABENTAZANA.
 - b. Abafundi baphakamisa izandla nange bangacabanga ngamabizo wabentazana anoP.
 - c. Umuntu obawa amabizo unikela woke umuntu imvume atjho amabizo wakhe. Kodwana abakafaneli ukubuyelela amabizo asele bawatjhwile.
 - d. Njenganje sukukumuntu wesi-5 ukutjho ibizo ngendlela okungiyiyo.
 - e. Umuntu umutjha ongenileko uthi: Itjhada nguM. Ngifuna IMIHLOBO YOKUDLA.
 - f. Umdlalo uragela phambili ngalendlela.
3. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesithathu.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 7.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Kopulula amagama



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Incwadi
Yokuhlola

1. **Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**
 - a. Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokujikelezisa iinhlakala zethu zibe yisiyingilizi, ukuya ngesinceleni begodu nokuya ngesidleni.
 - b. Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.
2. **Tlola amagama alandelako ebhodini: coca, baba, laba**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bakopululele amagama eencwadini zabo zemisebenzi.
 - b. Bafanele batlole kuhle nangokunemba ngendlela abangakghona ngakhona.
3. **Hlola ikghono labafundi lokukopulula amagama.**
 - a. Khonokho abafundi nabatlolako khambakhamba uzombeze bese utjheje abafundi abanobunzima:
 - Ukukopulula amagama ngokucacileko
 - Ukwakha amaledere namagama ngefanelo nangendlela ehle
 - Ukuqeda amagama ngesikhathi esibekweko



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukuFunda kokuThoma



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 3

1. Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda kokuThoma.

- Hlalisa abafundi kuhle emadeni.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziphatha okulindelekileko.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngesihloko sendatjana: *Ijasi le ngeyami*
- Itjho: *Indatjana ne imayelana noMatshepo. Ngelinye ilanga ebusika, wavuka athabele ukwembatha ijasi yakhe ayithandako. Wathi nakafika ekhabhodini ayoyithatha, ayikho! UMatshepo wakwata khulu nakabona udade wabo, uFelleng ayembethe. Ukwate khulu nje ucabanga bona uFelleng webe ijasi yakhe. UMatshepo wafunisisa ngemalayini kaFelleng bewathola izambatho ezinengi zakade. Wazilinganisa, kodwana zincani khulu zoke. UMatshepo wazizwa akwatile bona uFelleng uthethe zoke izambatho zakhe. Ingabe uMatshepo uzokuhlala akwatile, nofana unina uzomusiza amangazwe zizinto ezenzeka nawukhulako.*

2. Yenza ukuFunda kokuThoma ngalendlela:

- Fundela elinye nelinye ikhasi lalendatjana phezulu, butjhelela nangokuzwalako.
- Khombisa abafundi iinthombe.
- Nakukghonekako jama bese uhlathululela abafundi.
- Khomba amagama welwazimagama ngendlela abekeke ngayo.
- Ekugcineni kwendatjana, buza imibuzo yokuFunda 1 ngalendlela:
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 1 nomBuzo 2 kumfundi ngamunye.
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 3 etlasini loke. Bawa abafundi. ukucocisana nabalingani babo ngombuzo.
 - Biza abafundi abambalwa ukuzokwabelana ngeempendulo zabo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngamaqhinga wokulalela.
 - Ithi, iveke le sifunda ngokobona sicabangela njani: *Cabanga.*
 - Buza abafundi: *Vala amehlo wakho bese uzama ukucabanga into ethile kulendatjana. Ubonani?*



Umtlolo: Lingisa umsebenzi kanye ne-KKL



ISIKHATHI:
20 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Itlhatlha
lokutlola:

Lokha
kumakhaza,
ngembatha...

Lokha
kutjhisako,
ngembatha...

Ngithanda
ukwe-
mbath...

1. **Yethula umnqopho we-KKL.**
 - a. Itji, iveke le sizokunqophisa ku: Ukusebenzisa isiphumuzi kutjengisa ukuphumula okurhabako emutjhweni.
 - b. Tlola umutjho ebhodini: *Lebo, iza bese uhlala phezu komada.*
 - c. Khomba i-KKL: Isiphumuzi emutjhweni sisetjenziselwa ukukhombisa lapho kufanele kube khona ukuphumula okurhabako.
2. **Yethula umsebenzi wokutlola.**
 - a. Itjho: Iveke le sizoku: Gwala isithombe bese utlola umitjho emithathu.
 - b. Itjho: Sizokugwala besitole mayelana: *Izembatho zobujamo obuhlukileko bezulu.*
3. **Hlathulula ipendulo yakho ngomlomo emsebenzini wokutlola ngesandla, ngaphambi kokutlola.**
 - a. Itjho: *Lokha kumakhaza, ngembatha... ukungigcina ngimnandi begodu ngifuthumele.*
4. **Lingisa umsebenzi ebhodini.**
 - a. Gwala isithombe esirhabako esikhombisa: *Wena ngelanga elimakhaza.*
 - b. Khombisa abafundi bona uqedelela njani itlhatlha lokutlola ngesandla.
 - c. Khomba i-KKL: Isiphumuzi emutjhweni sisetjenziselwa ukukhombisa lapho kufanele kube khona ukuphumula okurhabako



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 5 no-6



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 7.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelola.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiQhema 5 ekundleni yesiQhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiQhema 5 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiQhema 6.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



Dlala umdlalo wokuyelelisa ngamatjhada: Itjhada yi... Ngifuna uku...



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Hlalisa abafundi kuhle ukuze uzokufumana itjhejo.**
2. **Khombisa umdlalo ngalendlela:**
 - a. Umuntu owenzako uthi: Itjhada nguP, Ngifuna AMABIZO WABENTAZANA.
 - b. Abafundi baphakamisa izandla nange bangacabanga ngamabizo wabentazana anoP.
 - c. Umuntu obawa amabizo unikela woke umuntu imvume atjho amabizo wakhe. Kodwana abakafaneli ukubuyelela amabizo asele bawatjhwile.
 - d. Njenganje sukukumuntu wesi-5 ukutjho ibizo ngendlela okungiyiyo.
 - e. Umuntu umutjha ongenileko uthi: Itjhada nguM. Ngifuna IMIHLOBO YOKUDLA.
 - f. Umdlalo uragela phambili ngalendlela.
3. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesine.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 8.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Kopulula amagama



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Incwadi
Yokuhlola

1. **Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**
 - a. Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokugobela imino yethu ngaphakathi nangaphandle.
 - b. Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.
2. **Tlola amagama alandelako ebhodini: inunu, ibele, mina**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bakopululele amagama eencwadini zabo zemisebenzi.
 - b. Bafanele batlole kuhle nangokunemba ngendlela abangakghona ngakhona.
3. **Hlola ikghono labafundi lokukopulula amagama.**
 - a. Khonokho abafundi nabatlolako khambakhamba uzombeze bese utjheje abafundi abanobunzima:
 - Ukukopulula amagama ngokucacileko
 - Ukwakha amaledere namagama ngefanelo nangendlela ehle
 - Ukuqeda amagama ngesikhathi esibekweko



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukuFunda kwesiBili



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 3

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda kwesiBili.**
 - a. Hlalisa abafundi kuhle emadeni.
 - b. Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziphatha okulindelekileko.
 - c. Khumbuza abafundi ngesihloko sendatjana: *Ijasi le ngeyami*
 - d. Khumbuza abafundi ngamaqhinga wokulalela.
 - Khumbuza abafundi ngamaqhinga wokulalela.
 - Ithi, iveke le sifunda ngokobona sicabangela njani: *Cabanga*
 - Ithi, khumbulani, sikhulumisene ngalokhu izolo, lokha nginibuzako: *Vala amehlo wakho bese uzama ukucabanga into ethile kulendatjana. Ubonani?*
2. **Yenza ukuFunda kwesiBili ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundela elinye nelinye ikhasi lalendatjana phezulu, butjhelela nangokuzwalako.
 - b. Khombisa abafundi isithombe.
 - c. Sebenzisa iimbonelo ezisekhasini lesingeniso ukulingisa amano wokukuzwisisa.
 - d. Ekugcineni kwendatjana, buza imibuzo yokuFunda 2 ngalendlela:
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 1 nomBuzo 2 kumfundi ngamunye.
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 3 etlasini loke. Bawa abafundi. ukucocisana nabalingani babo ngombuzo.
 - Biza abafundi abambalwa ukuzokwabelana ngeempendulo zabo.



Umtlolo: Ukuhlela nokutlama



ISIKHATHI:
20 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Itlhatlha
lokutlola:

Lokha
kumakhaza,
ngembatha...

Lokha
kutjhisako,
ngembatha...

Ngithanda
ukwe-
mbath...

1. **Yethula kabutjha umsebenzi wokutlola.**
 - a. Itjho: Khumbula bona iveke le sizokugwala bese sitlola mayelana: *Izembatho zobujamo obuhlukileko bezulu.*
2. **Yalela abafundi bona bacabange ngemitlolo yabo.**
 - a. Itjho: Vala amehlo bese ucabanga ngokobona uzoliphendula njani itlhatlha lokutlola.
 - b. Itjho: Yabelana ngombono wakho nomlingani wakho.
 - c. Cabanga ngokungeneleleko bese utlola amagama asebenzako ebhodini, Isib. ingwani, ijezi, isikhafu ingwani yelanga, utjhoti, isikibha.
3. **Yalela abafundi bona bathome ukutlola eencwadini zabo zomsebenzi.**
 - a. Itjho: Kwanjesi gwala bese utlola phasi imibono yakho.
 - b. Khumbuza abafundi nge-KKL: Isiphumuzi emutjhwani sisetjenziselwa ukukhombisa lapho kufanele kube khona ukuphumula okurhabako.
4. **Khambakhamba uzombazombe ikumba yokufundela ukusiza umfundi ngamunye.**
 - a. Bawa abafundi bakutjele imibono yabo.
 - b. Siza abafundi abanobunzima bokuthoma umsebenzi wokutlola.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 7 no-8



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 8.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolang.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiQhema 7 ekundleni yesiQhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiQhema 7 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiQhema 8.



Ekupheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Cocisanani ngendatjana yokuFunda ngoKwabelana



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IPhahla
locucoca:

Lendatjana
beyi-
mayelana...

Ngiyithande
lokha...

Ngifunde
bona...

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukucocisana ngesiqhema.**
 - a. Hlela abafundi ngeenqhema ezi-4.
 - b. Nikela umfundi ngamunye 'isigojwana sokukhuluma nofana ilitjhe'.
 - c. Itjho: Ungakhuluma kwaphela lokha uphethe 'isigojwana sokukhuluma/ ilitjhe'.
2. **Funda yoke imibuzo yokucocisana.**
 - a. Khumbuza abafundi ngendatjana yokufunda ngokwabelana yeveke.
 - b. Tlola iphahla lokucocisana ebhodini.
 - c. Funda bewuhlathulule omunye nomunye umbuzo (isisizakuthoma umutjho).
 - d. Tjela abafundi bona elinye nelinye ilunga lesiqhema lifanele libe nedlhego yokuphendula umbuzo ngamunye.
 - e. Khuthaza abafundi bona bacabange ngeempendulo ezihlukahlukeneke.
3. **Yalela abafundi bona bathome ngokucocisana.**
 - a. Bawa abafundi abaphethe 'iingojwana zokukhuluma/amatje' bathome.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe bese unikela ngesekelo elitlhogekako.
 - c. Emizuzwini embalwa yokugcina, biza isiqhema sizokwabelana ngeependulo zaso.
4. **UkuziLungiselela komFundi**
 - a. Tshwaya abafundi aba-3-4 bazokwenza iSethulo somLomo sangoMvulo.
 - b. Tjela laba bafundi bona balungise ini kwangoMvulo. (Qala i-SL yehlelo lesifundo sangoMvulo)



Amatjhada: Isibizelo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Hlalisa kuhle abafundi neencwadi zabo zemisebenzi, neempensela kanye namarula.**
 - a. Tjela abafundi batlole isihloko, 'Isibizela' bese batlola iinomboro u-1–6 kumajini.
 - b. Bizela amagama abafundi amathantathu alandelako bona bawatlole iduze nenomboro 1–6: *bona, icici, lala, nina, lalela,abela*
2. **Tjela abafundi bona basebenzise ipensela emibalabala ukulungisa imisebenzi yabo.**
 - a. Tlola amagama amathantathu ebhodini.
 - b. Khonokho nawutlolako, biza elinye nelinye igama.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bona benzele amagama abawatjhaphileko iimbayana ngepensela emibalabala.
 - d. Tjela abafundi bona batlola kabutjha amagama ngendlela okungiyiyo.
3. **Tjheja ubunzima neragelophambili labafundi.**
4. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesihlanu.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 9.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukufunda kwangemuva



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 3

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda kwangeMuva.**
 - a. Khumbuza abafundi ngesihloko sendatjana: *Ijasi le ngeyami*
 - b. Hlathulula umsebenzi. Itjho: *Namhlanje siyokulingisa lendatjana ngeenqhema.*
2. **Lingisa umsebenzi ngalendlela:**
 - a. Itjho: Lokha silingisa indatjana sifanele sizame uku:
 - Khumbula bona umlingisi wethu wenzani begodu uthini
 - Khuluma bewenze njengomlingisi wethu
 - Sebenzisa amanye wamagama afana newomlingisi wethu
 - b. Kafitjhazana khombisa abafundi bona bewuzokwenza njani njengomunye wabalingisi bethu.
 - c. Zama ungakhethi umlingisi omkhulu njengesibonelo sakho.
3. **Yalela abafundi bona baqedelele umsebenzi.**
 - a. Bala bona bangaki abalingisi abasendatjaneni.
 - b. Hlukanisa itlasi ngeenqhema zaleso sibalo. Njengokuthi, nange kunabalingisi aba-5, hlukanisa itlasi ngeenqhema ezi-5.
 - c. Nikela omunye nomunye umfundi esiqhemeni umlingisi.
 - d. Isa itlasi ngaphandle nofana ekundleni ebanzi evulekileko.
 - e. Tjela iinqhema zilingise okuvela endatjaneni. Kufanele zi:
 - Khumbula bona umlingisi wabo wenzani begodu uthini
 - Khuluma bewenze njengomlingisi wabo
 - Sebenzisa amanye wamagama afana newomlingisi wabo
 - f. Njengoba abafundi balingisa okuvela endatjaneni, khambakhamba uzombazombe bese unikela ngesekelo elitlhogekako.
4. **Vumela abafundi bona babelane ngomsebenzi wabo.**
 - a. Nikela abafundi imizuzu embalwa bona bakhombise abalingani babo imisebenzi yabo.
 - b. Biza umfundi ukuzokwabelana umsebenzi wakhe netlasi.



Umtlolo: Ukutlama nokulungisa



ISIKHATHI:
20 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Itlhatlha
lokutlola:

Lokha
kumakhaza,
ngembatha...

Lokha
kutjhisako,
ngembatha...

Ngithanda
ukwe-
mbath...

1. **Khumbuza abafundi ngomsebenzi wokutlola kanye neemfuneko.**
 - a. Itjho: Namhlanjesi sizokuqedelela umsebenzi wethu wokutlola.
2. **Yethula ukwehlukana.**
 - a. Khambakhamba uzombazombe ngekumbeni yokufundisa bese usiza abafundi abanobunzima.
 - b. Nikela abafundi abakghonako ukukhuthaza okungezelelweko: *Faka omunye umutjho emtolweni wakho.*
3. **Yalela abafundi ukufunda nokulungisa imitlolo yabo.**
 - a. Itjho: Kwanjesi sikhathi sokufunda nokulungisa imitlolo yenu.
 - b. Itjho: Khumbula ukuhlola bona: Isiphumuzi emutjhwani sisetjenziselwa ukukhombisa lapho kufanele kube khona ukuphumula okurhabako
4. **Lokha isikhathi sisavuma, bawa abafundi bona babelane ngemitlolo yabo.**
 - a. Abafundi bangabelana imitlolo yabo nabalingani babo.
 - b. Abafundi abambalwa bangabelana imitlolo yabo netlasi.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 9 no-10



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 9.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolang.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiqhema 9 ekundleni yesiqhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiqhema 9 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiqhema 10.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Izethulo Zomlomo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Abafundi
abakhe-
thiweko
ukuletha
into nofana
isithombe
'ukuKhombisa
nokuTjela'

1. **Hlalisa abafundi bakwazi ukubukela abangani babo nabenza izethulo zomlomo.**
2. **Khumbuza abafundi ngomsebenzi olandelako: Khombisa bese uyatjela**
 - a. Phakamisa into nofana isithombe oze naso ukuzosikhombisa.
 - b. Sitjela mayelana nento leyo nofana isithombeso. Itjho:
 - Namhlanje ngizonitjela mayelana...
 - Yi... (ubungako, umbala, ubudisi, ubunjalo, njll.)
 - Isetjenziselwa...
 - Ngiyayithanda ngoba...
 - c. Khonokho, buza itlasi: Ikhona imibuzo?
 - d. Nange kukhona onombuzo, zama ngamandla ukuwuphendula.
3. **Khumbuza abafundi ngamakghono ezethulo ezilandelako:**
 - a. Lokha wenza isethulo, khumbula uku:
 - Bamba into yakho nofana isithombe sakho ukuze omunye nomunye akwazi ukusibona
 - Itjho imitjho yakho ngelandelwano elifaneleko
 - Itjho izinto kanye – ungalokhu uzibuyelela
 - Khuluma ngelizwi eliphezulu, elizwakalako
4. **Biza abafundi abakhethiweko ngamunye ngamunye bona benze izethulo zabo.**
 - a. Akha ukuzethemba komunye nomunye umfundi ngokubathokoza ngezethulo zabo nangokubanikela umbiko omuhle obuyako.
 - b. Ekugcineni kwesifundo, nikela itlasi umbiko othileko obuyako ukwenza ngcono izethulo zabo. Isibonelo: Ngitlhagile ukuzwa abanye benu. Ngibawa nilinge ukuphakamisa amaphimbo wenu ezwakale-sifuna ukuzwa lokho okutjhoko.



Amatjhada: Fundisa itjhada elitjha, bese uquntule begodu uvanganise



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IKhadi le-
Frieze: s

INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Yethula itjhada elitjha: s**
 - a. Itjho itjhada u-x3.
 - b. Khombisa abafundi iKhadi le-Frieze bese ubafundela itjhada u-x3.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bona balalele bese babuyelele itjhada.
 - d. Bawa abafundi batjho amagama athoma nge nofana asebenzisa itjhada.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona kuquntulwa njani nofana kuvanganiswa njani usebenzisa leli tjhada.**
 - a. Itjho igama: sela
 - b. Bawa umfundi ngamunye bona alalele kuhle bese aquntule igama libe matjhada: s-e-l-a
 - c. Bawa umfundi ukutjho elinye nelinye itjhada, elitlolwe ebhodini.
 - d. Okulandelako, biza umfundi ohlukileko ukuzokuvanganisa amatjhada ukufunda igama.
 - e. Lungisa abafundi lokha banobutjhapha ababenzako..
 - f. Buyelela ngamagama: suka
3. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangoMvulo.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 10.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Fundisa ngokwakhiwa kwamaledere amancani



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
ITjhadi
lomTlolo
weSandla

1. **Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**
 - a. Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokudengezelisa izandla zethu.
 - b. Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona lakhiwa njani: s**
 - a. Jama ufulathele abafundi.
 - b. Yalela abafundi abatlola ngesincele ukubeka iinhloko zabo edeskeni.
 - c. Sebenzisa isandla sakho sokudla ukwakha iledere: s
 - d. Yalela abatlola ngesandla sokudla ukwakha igama nawe.
 - e. Buyela nabafundi abatlola ngesincele.
3. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukwakha: s**
 - a. Tlola iledere emgogodlheni womlingani wakho, edeskeni, etjhwabatjhwabeni/esandeni.
4. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukutlola: s**
 - a. Itjho: Tlola iledere encwadini yakho yomsebenzi u-x3.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe uhlole ukwakhiwa kweledere komunye nomunye umfundi.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yethula indatjana



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ikhasi
elisisethulo 15

1. Yethula indatjana.

- Itjho: Iveke le sizokufunda indatjana yesihloko, *Amabhrugu amahle khulu.*
- Itjho: *Indatjana le imayelana noFadzi. Uthanda amabhrugu wakhe amadala atofotofo, kodwana sekayamuminya. Lokha kusikhathi sokuya esitolo ukuyokuthenga amabhrugu amatjha, uFadzi akathabi. Akathandi ngendlela iimpahla ezitja zizwakala ngakhona emzimbeni wakhe. Esitolo ulinga ukulinganisa amabhrugu ahlukahlukene, kodwana akalifumani nalinye elizwakala kamnandi. Endatjaneni le sifumana bona ekugcineni wayikhethe njani into etofotofo yokwembatha, lokha avulela ingqondo yakhe umqondo omutjha.*
- Buza: Kukhona okwaziko mayelana nalokhu?
- Khombisa abafundi iinthombe zendatjana.

2. Yakha ilwazi labafundi langaphambilini.

- Yabelana bewuhlathulule ilwazi langaphambilini elivezwa yindatjana.
- Khombisa abafundi lapho indatjana yenzeka khona usebenzise umebhe wendatjana..
- Buza: Ninemibuzo mayelana nalendatjana?

3. Hlathulula iqhiga lokuzwisisa.

- Itjho, leveke sizokufunda ngokobona senza njani uku: Hlobanisa.
- Hlathululela abafundi leliqhinga.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 1 no-2



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 10.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolang.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiqhema 1 ekundleni yesiqhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiqhema 1 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiqhema 2.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Fundisa ilwazimagama



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Ikarada
lelwazi-
magama,
isithombe,
izinto

INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Khumbuza abafundi ngomongo.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 2.
 - b. Funda nofana itjho ukunothiswa kwelimi godu.
 - c. Khombisa abafundi irhelo lelwazimagama womongo.
 - d. Hlathulula bona lamagama azosisiza ukuzwisisa nokukhuluma ngomongo.
 - e. Bafundele irhelo lamagama.
2. **Sebanzisa i-KLTY ukufundisa ilwazimagama.**
 - a. Fundisa ilwazimagama elilandelako:
 - *Imatheriyali: itjhila iimpahla ezenziwe ngalo.*
 - *Qina: ayisilula nofana ayitjhuguluki; kubudisi ukuyinyakazisa.*
 - *Gedlako: engabambiko nofana engaminyiko.*
3. **Sebanzisa amaqhinga we-KLTY afaneleko kwelinye nelinye igama:**

K: Khomba isithombe nofana into yamambala
 L: Lingisa okusuka egameni
 T: Tjela abafundi ihlathululo yegama
 Y: Yitjho igama elisemutjhweni



Amatjhada: Yethula ukuvanganisa okutjha kwabongwaqa



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Yethula umvango omutjha: sw**
 - a. Tlola ifonimi ngayinye ngayinye ebhodini bese uyifunda.
 - b. Okulandelako, bawa umfundi bona avanganise amatjhada amabili.
 - c. Bawa abafundi bona batjho amagama athoma ngo nofana asebenzisa lomvango.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona kuquntulwa njani bese kuvanganiswa amagama afaka hlangana lomvango.**
 - a. Itjho igama: sw
 - b. Bawa umfundi ngamunye bona alalele kuhle bese aquntule igama libe matjhada: s-w-a-b-a
 - c. Bawa umfundi ukutjho elinye nelinye itjhada, elitlolwe ebhodini.
 - d. Okulandelako, biza umfundi ohlukileko ukuzokuvanganisa amatjhada ukufunda igama.
 - e. Lungisa abafundi lokha banobutjhapha ababenzako..
 - f. Buyelela ngamagama: swela
3. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesibili.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 11.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Fundisa ngokwakhiwa kwamaledere amakhulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
ITjhadi
lomTlolo
weSandla

1. **Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**
 - a. Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokudengezelisa izandla zethu.
 - b. Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona lakhiwa njani: S**
 - a. Jama ufulathele abafundi.
 - b. Yalela abafundi abatlola ngesincele ukubeka iinhloko zabo edeskeni.
 - c. Sebenzisa isandla sakho sokudla ukwakha ilelere: S.
 - d. Yalela abatlola ngesandla sokudla ukwakha igama nawe.
 - e. Buyela nabafundi abatlola ngesincele.
3. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukwakha: S**
 - Tlola ilelere emgogodlheni womlingani wakho, edeskeni, etjhwabatjhwabeni/esandeni.
4. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukutlola: S**
 - a. Itjho: Tlola ilelere encwadini yakho yomsebenzi u-x3.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe uhlole ukwakhiwa kweledere komunye nomunye umfundi.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukuFunda kwangaPhambili



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 17

1. **Hlalisela abafundi ukuFunda kwangaPhambili kuhle.**
 - a. Biza abafundi ukuzokuhlala emadeni nofana phasi.
 - b. Hlala phambi kwabafundi neButhelelo lemiTlolo.
 - c. Qinisekisa bona boke abafundi bayakghona ukubona incwadi.
 - d. Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziphatha okulindeleko ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngoKwabelana. Isib. hlala uphambanise iinyawo, beka izandla zakho emathangeni, lalela kuhle, phendula lokha ubizwako, phakamisa isandla ukubuza umbuzo.
2. **Yenza ukuFunda kwangaPhambilini ngalendlela:**
 - a. Itjho isihloko sendatjana: *Amabhrugu amahle khulu*
 - b. Hlathulula ikghono lokucabangela. Itjho: Lokha sicabangelako, sisebenzisa isihloko neenthombe ukuzama ukwenza ngamandla ukuvezabona indatjana izokuba mayelana nani.
 - c. Khombisa abafundi iinthombe ekhasini elinye nelinye.
 - d. Buza: Ucabanga bona kwenzekani lapha?
 - e. Buza: Ucabanga bona iinthombezi zihlobana njani?



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 3 no-4



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 11.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolanga.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiQhema 3 ekundleni yesiQhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiQhema 3 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiQhema 4.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
inset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Ukucoca indatjana ngokuzitlamela



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukucoca ngeendatjana abazakhele zona.**
 - a. Hlela abafundi ngeenqhema ezi-4.
 - b. Tjela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo ekhasini 11.
2. **Yalela abafundi bona baqale esithombeni.**
 - a. Buza: Ubona ini esithombeni?
3. **Tjela abafundi bona omunye nomunye kumele enze indatjana ngesithombe.**
4. **Tjela abafundi bona bazakhe njani iindatjana zabo: Itjho:**
 - a. Nikela omunye nomunye umlingisi endatjaneni yakho ibizo.
 - b. Yitjho bona indatjana yenzeka kuphi.
 - c. Indatjana yakho kumele ibe nesingeniso, umzimba nesiphetho.
 - d. Isithombe lesi sikhombisa kwaphela ingcenywe yendatjana.
 - Isithombe singakhombisa isingeniso sendatjana yakho.
 - Isithombe singakhombisa umzimba wendatjana yakho.
 - Isithombe singakhombisa isiphetho sendatjana yakho.
 - e. Ungathoma indatjana yakho ngokobona:
 - Ngelinye ilanga, ____ ngangilungiselela uku...
 - Ngesikhathi ____ angafumani...
5. **Layela abafundi bona baqedelele umsebenzi.**
 - a. Nikela abafundi imizuzu embalwa bona bacabange ngendatjana yabo buthule.
 - b. Khonokho, layela abafundi bona badlhegane ngokwethulela isiqhema iindatjana zabo. Ungazifumana uthanda ukusebenzisa 'iingojuana/ amatjana wokukhuluma'.
 - c. Ngesikhathi abafundi bakhuluma, khambakhamba uzombazombe ulalele.
6. **Phetha isifundo ngendlela elandelako:**
 - a. Biza umfundi oyedwa azokwabelana ngendatjana yakhe netlasi namkha bawa 1-2 abafundi.
 - Buza: Indatjana ka-X beyimanoqophana nani?
 - Buza: Yini oyithandileko ngayo?
 - b. Nikela itlasi imibiko ebuyako evamileko ukwenza ncono iindatjana zabo. Isibonelo: Ngokuvamileko, ekuthomeni kwendatjana, siyatjho lapha indatjana yenzeka khona nokobana bobani abalingisi. Esikhathini esizako, zama ukufaka ilwazeli eendatjaneni zakho.



Amatjhada: Fundisa itjhada elitjha, bese uquntule begodu uvanganise



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IKhadi le-
Frieze: t

INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Yethula itjhada elitjha: t**
 - a. Itjho itjhada u-x3.
 - b. Khombisa abafundi iKhadi le-Frieze bese ubafundela itjhada u-x3.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bona balalele bese babuyelele itjhada.
 - d. Bawa abafundi batjho amagama athoma nge nofana asebenzisa itjhada.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona kuquntulwa njani nofana kuvanganiswa njani usebenzisa leli tjhada.**
 - a. Itjho igama: tatela
 - b. Bawa umfundi ngamunye bona alalele kuhle bese aquntule igama libe matjhada: t-a-t-e-l-a
 - c. Bawa umfundi ukutjho elinye nelinye itjhada, elitlolwe ebhodini.
 - d. Okulandelako, biza umfundi ohlukileko ukuzokuvanganisa amatjhada ukufunda igama.
 - e. Lungisa abafundi lokha banobutjhapha ababenzako..
 - f. Buyelela ngamagama: itamati
3. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesithathu.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 13.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Fundisa ngokwakhiwa kwamaledere amancani



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
ITjhadi
lomTlolo
weSandla

1. **Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**
 - a. Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokujikelezisa iinhlakala zethu zibe yisiyingilizi, ukuya ngesinceleni begodu nokuya ngesidleni.
 - b. Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona lakhiwa njani: t**
 - a. Jama ufulathele abafundi.
 - b. Yalela abafundi abatlola ngesincele ukubeka iinhloko zabo edeskeni.
 - c. Sebenzisa isandla sakho sokudla ukwakha iledere: t
 - d. Yalela abatlola ngesandla sokudla ukwakha igama nawe.
 - e. Buyela nabafundi abatlola ngesincele.
3. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukwakha: t**
 - a. Tlola iledere emgogodlheni womlingani wakho, edeskeni, etjhwabatjhwabeni/esandeni.
4. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukutlola: t**
 - a. Itjho: Tlola iledere encwadini yakho yomsebenzi u-x3.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe uhlole ukwakhiwa kweledere komunye nomunye umfundi.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukuFunda kokuThoma



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 17

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda kokuThoma.**
 - a. Hlalisa abafundi kuhle emadeni.
 - b. Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziphatha okulindelekileko.
 - c. Khumbuza abafundi ngesihloko sendatjana: *Amabhrugu amahle khulu*
 - d. Itjho: *Indatjana le imayelana noFadzi. Uthanda amabhrugu wakhe amadala atofotofo, kodwana sekayamuminya. Lokha kusikhathi sokuya esitolo ukuyokuthenga amabhrugu amatjha, uFadzi akathabi. Akathandi ngendlela iimpahla ezitja zizwakala ngakhona emzimbeni wakhe. Esitolo ulinga ukulinganisa amabhrugu ahlukahlukene, kodwana akalifumani nalinge elizwakala kamnandi. Endatjaneni le sifumana bona ekugcineni wayikhethe njani into etofotofo yokwembatha, lokha avulela ingqondo yakhe umqondo omutjha.*
 - e. Buza: Kukhona okwaziko mayelana nalokhu?
2. **Yenza ukuFunda kokuThoma ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundela elinye nelinye ikhasi lalendatjana phezulu, butjhelela nangokuzwalako.
 - b. Khombisa abafundi iinthombe.
 - c. Nakukghonekako jama bese uhlathululela abafundi.
 - d. Khomba amagama welwazimagama ngendlela abekeke ngayo.
 - e. Ekugcineni kwendatjana, buza imibuzo yokuFunda 1 ngalendlela:
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 1 nomBuzo 2 kumfundi ngamunye.
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 3 etlasini loke. Bawa abafundi. ukucocisana nabalingani babo ngombuzo.
 - Biza abafundi abambalwa ukuzokwabelana ngeempendulo zabo.
 - f. Khumbuza abafundi ngamaqhinga wokulalela.
 - Ithi, iveke le sifunda ngokobona sicabangela njani: Hlobanisa.
 - Buza abafundi: Ungahlobanisa endatjaneni le? Into enje yakhe yenzeka kuwe nofana komunye omaziko?



Umtlolo: Lingisa umsebenzi kanye ne-KKL



ISIKHATHI:
20 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi yoku-
Sebenzela
ye-DBE 2,
ekhasini 54

Itlhatlha
lokutlola:

Isikibha
sami esitjha
sinesithombe
se...

Ngiya-
sithanda
isikibha
sami esitjha
ngoba...

Uyasithanda
isikibha sami
se...?

1. **Yethula umnqopho we-KKL.**
 - a. Itji, iveke le sizokunqophisa ku: Ukusebenzisa itshwayo lokubuza ekugcineni kombuzo.
 - b. Tlola umutjho ebhodini: Uyasithanda isikibha sami sengwe?
 - c. Khomba i-KKL: Umbuzo ugcina ngetshwayo lombuzo.
2. **Yethula umsebenzi wokutlola.**
 - a. Itjho: Iveke le sizoku: Gwala isithombe bese utlola umitjho emithathu.
 - b. Itjho: Sizokugwala besitole mayelana: Dweba isibandana osithandako phezu kwesikibha sakho. Tlola ngesikibha sakho esitjha.
3. **Hlathulula ipendulo yakho ngomlomo emsebenzini wokutlola ngesandla, ngaphambi kokutlola.**
 - a. Itjho: Isikibha sami esitjha sinesithombe se... ngombana leso sibandana engisithandako.
4. **Lingisa umsebenzi ebhodini.**
 - a. Gwala isithombe esirhabako esikhombisa: Isikibha sakho esinesibandana osithandako.
 - b. Khombisa abafundi bona uqedelela njani itlhatlha lokutlola ngesandla.
 - c. Khomba i-KKL: Umbuzo ugcina ngetshwayo lombuzo.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 5 no-6



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 13.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolang.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiQhema 5 ekundleni yesiQhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiQhema 5 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiQhema 6.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



Amatjhada: Yethula ukuvanganisa okutjha kwabongwaqa



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Yethula umvango omutjha: nt**
 - a. Tlola ifonimi ngayinye ngayinye ebhodini bese uyifunda.
 - b. Okulandelako, bawa umfundi bona avanganise amatjhada amabili.
 - c. Bawa abafundi bona batjho amagama athoma ngo nofana asebenzisa lomvango.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona kuquntulwa njani bese kuvanganiswa amagama afaka hlangana lomvango.**
 - a. Itjho igama: intamo
 - b. Bawa umfundi ngamunye bona alalele kuhle bese aquntule igama libe matjhada: i-n-t-a-m-o
 - c. Bawa umfundi ukutjho elinye nelinye itjhada, elitlolwe ebhodini.
 - d. Okulandelako, biza umfundi ohlukileko ukuzokuvanganisa amatjhada ukufunda igama.
 - e. Lungisa abafundi lokha banobutjhapha ababenzako..
 - f. Buyelela ngamagama: into
3. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesine.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 14.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Fundisa ngokwakhiwa kwamaledere amakhulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
ITjhadi
lomTlolo
weSandla

1. **Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**
 - a. Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokugobela imino yethu ngaphakathi nangaphandle.
 - b. Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona lakhiwa njani: T**
 - a. Jama ufulathele abafundi.
 - b. Yalela abafundi abatlola ngesincele ukubeka iinhloko zabo edeskeni.
 - c. Sebenzisa isandla sakho sokudla ukwakha iledere: T.
 - d. Yalela abatlola ngesandla sokudla ukwakha igama nawe.
 - e. Buyela nabafundi abatlola ngesincele.
3. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukwakha: T**
 - Tlola iledere emgogodlheni womlingani wakho, edeskeni, etjhwabatjhwabeni/esandeni.
4. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukutlola: T**
 - a. Itjho: Tlola iledere encwadini yakho yomsebenzi u-x3.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe uhlole ukwakhiwa kweledere komunye nomunye umfundi.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukuFunda kwesiBili



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 17

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda kwesiBili.**
 - a. Hlalisa abafundi kuhle emadeni.
 - b. Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziphatha okulindelekileko.
 - c. Khumbuza abafundi ngesihloko sendatjana: *Amabhrugu amahle khulu*
 - d. Khumbuza abafundi ngamaqhinga wokulalela.
 - Ithi, iveke le sifunda ngokobona sicabangela njani: Hlobanisa
 - Ithi, khumbulani, sikhulumisene ngalokhu izolo, lokha nginibuzako: Ungahlobanisa endatjaneni le? Into enje yakhe yenzeka kuwe nofana komunye omaziko?
2. **Yenza ukuFunda kwesiBili ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundela elinye nelinye ikhasi lalendatjana phezulu, butjhelela nangokuzwalako.
 - b. Khombisa abafundi isithombe.
 - c. Sebenzisa iimbonelo ezisekhasini lesingeniso ukulingisa amano wokukuzwisisa.
 - d. Ekugcineni kwendatjana, buza imibuzo yokuFunda 2 ngalendlela:
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 1 nomBuzo 2 kumfundi ngamunye.
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 3 etlasini loke. Bawa abafundi. ukucocisana nabalingani babo ngombuzo.
 - Biza abafundi abambalwa ukuzokwabelana ngeempendulo zabo.



Umtlolo: Ukuhlela nokutlola



ISIKHATHI:
20 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi yoku-
Sebenzela
ye-DBE 2,
ekhasini 54

Itlhatlha
lokutlola:

Isikibha
sami esitjha
sinesithombe
se...

Ngiya-
sithanda
isikibha
sami esitjha
ngoba...

Uyasithanda
isikibha sami
se...?

1. **Yethula kabutjha umsebenzi wokutlola.**
 - a. Itjho: Khumbula bona iveke le sizokugwala bese sitlola mayelana: Dweba isibandana osithandako phezu kwesikibha sakho. Tlola ngesikibha sakho esitjha.2.
2. **Yalela abafundi bona bacabange ngemitlolo yabo.**
 - a. Itjho: Vala amehlo bese ucabanga ngokobona uzoliphendula njani itlhatlha lokutlola.
 - b. Itjho: Yabelana ngombono wakho nomlingani wakho.
 - c. Cabanga ngokungeneleleko bese utlola amagama asebenzako ebhodini, Isib. ibhubezi, indlovu, idube,inja, imbuzi, ipera
3. **Layela abafundi bona bavule ikhasi okungilo encwadini yabo ye-DBE yokusebenzela.**
 - a. Itjho: Kwanjesi gwala bese utlola phasi imibono yakho.
 - b. Khumbuza abafundi nge-KKL: Umbuzo ugcina ngetshwayo lombuzo.
4. **Khambakhamba uzombazombe ikumba yokufundela ukusiza umfundi ngamunye.**
 - a. Bawa abafundi bakutjele imibono yabo.
 - b. Siza abafundi abanobunzima bokuthoma umsebenzi wokutlola.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 7 no-8



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 14.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolang.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiQhema 7 ekundleni yesiQhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiQhema 7 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiQhema 8.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Cocisanani ngendatjana yokuFunda ngoKwabelana



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IPhahla
locucoca:

Lendatjana
beyi-
mayelana...

Ngimthandile
umlingisi...
ngoba...

Ngifunde
bona...

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukucocisana ngesiqhema.**
 - a. Hlela abafundi ngeenqhema ezi-4.
 - b. Nikela umfundi ngamunye 'isigojwana sokukhuluma nofana ilitjhe'.
 - c. Itjho: Ungakhuluma kwaphela lokha uphethe 'isigojwana sokukhuluma/ ilitjhe'.
2. **Funda yoke imibuzo yokucocisana.**
 - a. Khumbuza abafundi ngendatjana yokufunda ngokwabelana yeveke.
 - b. Tlola iphahla lokucocisana ebhodini.
 - c. Funda bewuhlathulule omunye nomunye umbuzo (isisizakuthoma umutjho).
 - d. Tjela abafundi bona elinye nelinye ilunga lesiqhema lifanele libe nedlhego yokuphendula umbuzo ngamunye.
 - e. Khuthaza abafundi bona bacabange ngeempendulo ezihlukahlukeneke.
3. **Yalela abafundi bona bathome ngokucocisana.**
 - a. Bawa abafundi abaphethe 'iingojwana zokukhuluma/amatje' bathome.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe bese unikela ngesekelo elitlhogekako.
 - c. Emizuzwini embalwa yokugcina, biza isiqhema sizokwabelana ngeependulo zaso.
4. **UkuziLungiselela komFundi**
 - a. Tshwaya abafundi aba-3-4 bazokwenza iSethulo somLomo sangoMvulo.
 - b. Tjela laba bafundi bona balungise ini kwangoMvulo. (Qala i-SL yehlelo lesifundo sangoMvulo)



Amatjhada: Isibizelo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Hlalisa kuhle abafundi neencwadi zabo zemisebenzi, neempensela kanye namarula.**
 - a. Tjela abafundi batlole isihloko, 'Isibizela' bese batlola iinomboro u-1–6 kumajini.
 - b. Bizela amagama abafundi amathantathu alandelako bona bawatlole iduze nenomboro 1–6: *saba, swebu, tologa, Ntaka, sabela, swaya*,
2. **Tjela abafundi bona basebenzise ipensela emibalabala ukulungisa imisebenzi yabo.**
 - a. Tlola amagama amathantathu ebhodini.
 - b. Khonokho nawutlolako, biza elinye nelinye igama.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bona benzele amagama abawatjhaphileko iimbayana ngepensela emibalabala.
 - d. Tjela abafundi bona batlola kabutjha amagama ngendlela okungiyiyo.
3. **Tjheja ubunzima neragelophambili labafundi.**
4. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesihlanu.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 15.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukufunda kwangemuva



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 17

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda kwangeMuva.**
 - a. Khumbuza abafundi ngesihloko sendatjana: *Amabhrugu amahle khulu*
 - b. Hlathulula umsebenzi. Itjho: Namhlanje siyokwenza iimpetho ezihlukahlukeneko ngendatjana.
2. **Lingisa umsebenzi ngalendlela:**
 - a. Vala amehlo wakho bese wenze ngathi uyacabanga.
 - b. Vula amehlo wakho bese uthi: Hmm, ngicabange ngesiphetho esihlukileko sendatjana.
 - c. Tjela abafundi ngombono wakho wesiphetho esihlukileko.
 - d. Zama ukucabanga ngesiphetho esingakajayekeki-into abafundi engekhe bacabanga ngayo.
3. **Yalela abafundi bona baqedelele umsebenzi.**
 - a. Itjho: Valani amehlo bese nicabange ngeempetho ezahlu kahlukeneko zendatjana. Ungakopi umbono wami, ngiyabawa cabanga wakho.
 - b. Itjho: Vula amehlo bese wabelana ngesiphetho sakho nomlingani.
 - c. Njengoba abafundi bakhuluma ngemibono, khambakhamba uzombazombe bese unikela ngesekelo elifunekako.
 - d. Ekugcineni kwesifundo, biza abafundi abambalwa ukuzokwabelana ngeempetho zabo netlasi.
4. **Vumela abafundi bona babelane ngomsebenzi wabo.**
 - a. Nikela abafundi imizuzu embalwa bona bakhombise abalingani babo imisebenzi yabo.
 - b. Biza umfundi ukuzokwabelana umsebenzi wakhe netlasi.



Umtlolo: Ukutlama nokulungisa



ISIKHATHI:
20 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi yoku-
Sebenzela
ye-DBE 2,
ekhasini 54

Itlhatlha
lokutlola:

Isikibha
sami esitjha
sinesithombe
se...

Ngiya-
sithanda
isikibha
sami esitjha
ngoba...

Uyasithanda
isikibha sami
se...?

1. **Khumbuza abafundi ngomsebenzi wokutlola kanye neemfuneko.**
 - a. Itjho: Namhlanjesi sizokuqedelela umsebenzi wethu wokutlola.
2. **Yethula ukwehlukanisa.**
 - a. Khambakhamba uzombazombe ngekumbeni yokufundisa bese usiza abafundi abanobunzima.
 - b. Nikela abafundi abakghonako ukukhuthaza okungezelelweko: Faka imininingwana emgwalweni wakho.
3. **Yalela abafundi ukufunda nokulungisa imitlolo yabo.**
 - a. Itjho: Kwanjesi sikhathi sokufunda nokulungisa imitlolo yenu.
 - b. Itjho: Khumbula ukuhlola bona: Umbuzo ugcina ngetshwayo lombuzo.
4. **Lokha isikhathi sisavuma, bawa abafundi bona babelane ngemitlolo yabo.**
 - a. Abafundi bangabelana imitlolo yabo nabalingani babo.
 - b. Abafundi abambalwa bangabelana imitlolo yabo netlasi.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 9 no-10



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 15.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolanga.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiqhema 9 ekundleni yesiqhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiqhema 9 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiqhema 10.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Yethula ummongo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linthombe
nezinto
zamambala
zokukhangisa
ummongo

INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela ummongomkhangiso: Abogogo bethu**
2. **Buza imibuzo evulekileko ukukhuthaza ilwazi langaphambilini labafundi.**
 - *Yini okwenza abogogo bathandeke?*
 - *Mihlobo bani yezinto abogogo benu abanenzela zona?*
 - *Yini enikufunde kibogogo benu? Ngiyiphi imihlobo yezinto ezinifundise yona?*
3. **Yenza umebhe wengqondo usebenzise imibuzo neempendulo zabafundi.**
4. **Ngezelela iimpendulo zakho kumebhe wengqondo ukunabisa ilwazi labafundi.**
5. **Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 15.**
6. **Tjela abafundi bakhombe ukunothisa ilimi kommongo.**
 - a. Fundela ukunothiswa kwelimi phezulu.
 - b. Abafundi bakufunde nawe, nofana bakutjho emva kwakho: Indlela ibuzwa kwabaphambili.
7. **Cocisana nabafundi ngokunothisa ilimi.**
 - a. Buza: Ningangitjela bona lokhu kutjho ukuthini? Ningayifumana ipendulo yalokhu?
 - b. Khuthaza abafundi ukwabelana ngemibono yabo.
 - c. Nikela ihlathululo nofana ipendulo ngalendlela: Isagesi sihlathulula bona ungazitjeli bona uyazi ungakabuzi abantu ekhebakhamba indlela le oyikhambako. Ungabuza abantu abadala bakuyelelise ukuze uphumelele.



Amatjhada: Fundisa itjhada elitjha, bese uquntule begodu uvanganise



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IKhadi le-
Frieze: v

INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Yethula itjhada elitjha: v**
 - a. Itjho itjhada u-x3.
 - b. Khombisa abafundi iKhadi le-Frieze bese ubafundela itjhada u-x3.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bona balalele bese babuyelele itjhada.
 - d. Bawa abafundi batjho amagama athoma nge nofana asebenzisa itjhada.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona kuquntulwa njani nofana kuvanganiswa njani usebenzisa leli tjhada.**
 - a. Itjho igama: vela
 - b. Bawa umfundi ngamunye bona alalele kuhle bese aquntule igama libe matjhada: v-e-l-a
 - c. Bawa umfundi ukutjho elinye nelinye itjhada, elitlolwe ebhodini.
 - d. Okulandelako, biza umfundi ohlukileko ukuzokuvanganisa amatjhada ukufunda igama.
 - e. Lungisa abafundi lokha banobutjhapha ababenzako..
 - f. Buyelela ngamagama: vala
3. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangoMvulo.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 18.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Fundisa ngokwakhiwa kwamaledere amancani



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
ITjhadi
lomTlolo
weSandla

1. **Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**
 - a. Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokudengezelisa izandla zethu.
 - b. Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona lakhiwa njani: v**
 - a. Jama ufulathele abafundi.
 - b. Yalela abafundi abatlola ngesincele ukubeka iinhloko zabo edeskeni.
 - c. Sebenzisa isandla sakho sokudla ukwakha ilelere: v
 - d. Yalela abatlola ngesandla sokudla ukwakha igama nawe.
 - e. Buyela nabafundi abatlola ngesincele.
3. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukwakha: v**
 - a. Tlola ilelere emgogodlheni womlingani wakho, edeskeni, etjhwabatjhwabeni/esandeni.
4. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukutlola: v**
 - a. Itjho: Tlola ilelere encwadini yakho yomsebenzi u-x3.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe uhlole ukwakhiwa kweledere komunye nomunye umfundi.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yethula indatjana



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ikhasi
elisiseThulo
29

1. Yethula indatjana.

- Itjho: Iveke le sizokufunda indatjana yesihloko, *Indatjana kagogo wami*.
- Itjho: *ULungi ucabanga bona ugogo wakhe (uGogo) uyakarisa! Ngaphandle engadini, uGogo ukwazi ukuthatha ihlabathi ejayelekileko, ayibhice ibe mdaka ayibumbe ngezandla zakhe ibe ziimpoto ezihle uLungi angakhenge azibone. ULungi ufuna ukufunda bona lokhu kwenziwa kunjani. UGogo wabelana ngefihlo ekarisako yalokha nakasesemntazanyana oneminyaka ebunane ubudala afunda ngokwenza ipoto yakhe yokuthoma-begodu nokobana isivunguvungu esirhabako esinezulule sayibhidliza njani ipoto ipoto yakhe yokuthoma! ULungi noGogo bahlala ilanga loke kamnandi babumba iimpoto kodwana lokha iimpoto zomela elangeni, amafu anzima athoma avala. Kuzokwenzekani eempotweni zikaLungi ezihle.*
- Buza: Kukhona okwaziko mayelana nalokhu?
- Khombisa abafundi iinthombe zendatjana.

2. Yakha ilwazi labafundi langaphambilini.

- Yabelana bewuhlathulule ilwazi langaphambilini elivezwa yindatjana.
- Khombisa abafundi lapho indatjana yenzeka khona usebenzise umebhe wendatjana..
- Buza: Ninemibuzo mayelana nalendatjana?

3. Hlathulula iqhiga lokuzwisisa.

- Itjho, leveke sizokufunda ngokobona senza njani uku: Yelela ukuzwisisa
- Hlathululela abafundi leliqhinga.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 1 no-2



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda ekhasini 18.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolanga.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiqhema 1 ekundleni yesiqhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiqhema 1 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiqhema 2.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Fundisa ilwazimagama



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Ikarada
lelwazi-
magama,
isithombe,
izinto

INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Khumbuza abafundi ngomongo.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 15.
 - b. Funda nofana itjho ukunothiswa kwelimi godu.
 - c. Khombisa abafundi irhelo lelwazimagama womongo.
 - d. Hlathulula bona lamagama azosisiza ukuzwisisa nokukhuluma ngomongo.
 - e. Bafundele irhelo lamagama.
2. **Sebanzisa i-KLTY ukufundisa ilwazimagama.**
 - a. Fundisa ilwazimagama elilandelako:
 - *Abokhokho: amalunga womndeni aphila esikhathini eside esadlulako.*
 - *Isiko: linkolelo, nendlela yokuphila yesiqhema esithile.*
 - *Ukucabanga: Ukwakha isithombe nofana umcabango engqondweni yakho ngento onganakuyibona ngaleso sikhathi.*
3. **Sebanzisa amaqhinga we-KLTY afaneleko kwelinye nelinye igama:**

K: Khomba isithombe nofana into yamambala

L: Lingisa okusuka egameni

T: Tjela abafundi ihlathululo yegama

Y: Yitjho igama elisemutjhweni



Amatjhada: Yethula ukuvanganisa okutjha kwabongwaqa



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Yethula umvango omutjha: mv**
 - a. Tlola ifonimi ngayinye ngayinye ebhodini bese uyifunda.
 - b. Okulandelako, bawa umfundi bona avanganise amatjhada amabili.
 - c. Bawa abafundi bona batjho amagama athoma ngo nofana asebenzisa lomvango.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona kuquntulwa njani bese kuvanganiswa amagama afaka hlangana lomvango.**
 - a. Itjho igama: imvelo
 - b. Bawa umfundi ngamunye bona alalele kuhle bese aquntule igama libe matjhada: i-m-v-e-l-o
 - c. Bawa umfundi ukutjho elinye nelinye itjhada, elitlolwe ebhodini.
 - d. Okulandelako, biza umfundi ohlukileko ukuzokuvanganisa amatjhada ukufunda igama.
 - e. Lungisa abafundi lokha banobutjhapha ababenzako..
 - f. Buyelela ngamagama: imvu
3. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesibili.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 19.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Fundisa ngokwakhiwa kwamaledere amakhulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
ITjhadi
lomTlolo
weSandla

1. **Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**
 - a. Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokugobela imino yethu ngaphakathi nangaphandle.
 - b. Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona lakhiwa njani: V**
 - a. Jama ufulathele abafundi.
 - b. Yalela abafundi abatlola ngesincele ukubeka iinhloko zabo edeskeni.
 - c. Sebenzisa isandla sakho sokudla ukwakha ilelere: V
 - d. Yalela abatlola ngesandla sokudla ukwakha igama nawe.
 - e. Buyela nabafundi abatlola ngesincele.
3. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukwakha: V**
 - Tlola ilelere emgogodlheni womlingani wakho, edeskeni, etjhwabatjhwabeni/esandeni.
4. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukutlola: V**
 - a. Itjho: Tlola ilelere encwadini yakho yomsebenzi u-x3.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe uhlale ukwakhiwa kweledere komunye nomunye umfundi.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukuFunda kwangaPhambili



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 31

1. **Hlalisela abafundi ukuFunda kwangaPhambili kuhle.**
 - a. Biza abafundi ukuzokuhlala emadeni nofana phasi.
 - b. Hlala phambi kwabafundi neButhelelo lemiTlolo.
 - c. Qinisekisa bona boke abafundi bayakghona ukubona incwadi.
 - d. Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziphatha okulindeleko ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngoKwabelana. Isib. hlala uphambanise iinyawo, beka izandla zakho emathangeni, lalala kuhle, phendula lokha ubizwako, phakamisa isandla ukubuza umbuzo.
2. **Yenza ukuFunda kwangaPhambilini ngalendlela:**
 - a. Itjho isihloko sendatjana: *Indatjana kagogo wami.*
 - b. Hlathulula ikghono lokucabangela. Itjho: Lokha sicabangelako, sisebenzisa isihloko neenthombe ukuzama ukwenza ngamandla ukuvezabona indatjana izokuba mayelana nani.
 - c. Khombisa abafundi iinthombe ekhasini elinye nelinye.
 - d. Buza: Ucabanga bona kwenzekani lapha?
 - e. Buza: Ucabanga bona iinthombezi zihlobana njani?



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 3 no-4



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 19.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolang.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiqhema 3 ekundleni yesiqhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiqhema 3 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiqhema 4.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Fundisa ilwazimagama bese ucoca ngesithombe sommongo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Ikarada
lelwazi-
magama,
isithombe,
izinto

INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. Sebanzisa i-KLTY ukufundisa ilwazimagama.

- a. Fundisa ilwazimagama elilandelako:
 - Gogo: *Umma obeletha umma wakho.*
 - Isinini: *Umonto ohlobana naye emndenini.*
 - Isiko/ikolelo: *Into ethileko ebayenza ngokuvamileko ngokukhamba kwesikhathi.*
- b. Sebanzisa amaqhinga we-KLTY afaneleko kwelinye nelinye igama.

2. Yakha ilwazi labafundi langaphambilini.

- a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 19.
- b. Tjela abafundi ngelwazi elilandelako mayelana nesithombe:
 - Singafunda izinto ezisizako neziqakathekileko kibogogo bethu. *Bangasidlulisela iinthako, bangasifundisa bona senzeni lokha nasilimeleko nofana nasigulako, begodu bangasifundisa amakhono njengokuthi singenza njani nofana silungise izinto.*
 - Abogogo bethu baziincwadi zemilando yomndenini wakho. *Bangasitjela iindatjana zokuthi ubuphilo babunjani lokha babancani. Bangasitjela iindatjana ngababelethi bethu kanye nangabokhokho bethu. Bangasitjela godu ukobana ipilo seyitjhuguluke kangangani eminyakeni eminingi edlulileko.*
 - Abososayensi benze irhubhululo ngeengqondo zabogogo bethu bese bafumana into ekarisako. *Imizwa yabogogo inetjhebiswano nemizwa yabazukulu babo. Lokha abazukulu babo bazizwa bathabile, nabogogo bayathaba. Lokha abazukulu badanileko, nabogogo bayadana.*

3. Coca ngesithombe.

- a. Sebenzisa imibuzo elandelako ukucocisana ngesithombe ngalendlela:
 - Buza umbuzo wokuthoma.
 - Yalela abafundi bona bacocisane ngombuzo nabalingani babo.
 - Biza abafundi abambalwa ukuzokwabelana ngeempendulo zabo.
 - Yakha ilwazi langaphambilini labafundi ngokulungisa ukungazwisisi kanye nangokwabelana ngelwazi eliphathelene nommongo.
 - Buyelela ikambiso le ngayo yoke imibuzo.

4. Imibuzo:

- a. *Uzizwa njani lokha unogogo wakho?*
- b. *Ucabanga bona abantwana abaneningi basicitha njani isikhathi nabogogo babo?*
- c. *Wakhe wambona ugogo wakho enza omunye walemisebenzi?*



Amatjhada: Fundisa itjhada elitjha, bese uquntule begodu uvanganise



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IKhadi le-
Frieze: r

INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Yethula itjhada elitjha: r**
 - a. Itjho itjhada $u-x^3$.
 - b. Khombisa abafundi iKhadi le-Frieze bese ubafundela itjhada $u-x^3$.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bona balalele bese babuyelele itjhada.
 - d. Bawa abafundi batjho amagama athoma nge nofana asebenzisa itjhada.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona kuquntulwa njani nofana kuvanganiswa njani usebenzisa leli tjhada.**
 - a. Itjho igama: rareka
 - b. Bawa umfundi ngamunye bona alalele kuhle bese aquntule igama libe matjhada: $r-a-r-e-k-a$
 - c. Bawa umfundi ukutjho elinye nelinye itjhada, elitlolwe ebhodini.
 - d. Okulandelako, biza umfundi ohlukileko ukuzokuvanganisa amatjhada ukufunda igama.
 - e. Lungisa abafundi lokha banobutjhapha ababenzako..
 - f. Buyelela ngamagama: irogo
3. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesithathu.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 21.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Fundisa ngokwakhiwa kwamaledere amancani



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
ITjhadi
lomTlolo
weSandla

1. **Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**
 - a. Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokujikelezisa iinhlakala zethu zibe yisiyingilizi, ukuya ngesinceleni begodu nokuya ngesidleni.
 - b. Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona lakhiwa njani: *r***
 - a. Jama ufulathele abafundi.
 - b. Yalela abafundi abatlola ngesincele ukubeka iinhloko zabo edeskeni.
 - c. Sebenzisa isandla sakho sokudla ukwakha iledere: *r*
 - d. Yalela abatlola ngesandla sokudla ukwakha igama nawe.
 - e. Buyela nabafundi abatlola ngesincele.
3. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukwakha: *r***
 - a. Tlola iledere emgogodlheni womlingani wakho, edeskeni, etjhwabatjhwabeni/esandeni.
4. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukutlola: *r***
 - a. Itjho: Tlola iledere encwadini yakho yomsebenzi u-x3.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe uhlole ukwakhiwa kweledere komunye nomunye umfundi.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukuFunda kokuThoma



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 31

1. Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda kokuThoma.

- Hlalisa abafundi kuhle emadeni.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziphatha okulindelekileko.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngesihloko sendatjana: *Indatjana kagogo wami.*
- Itjho: *ULungi ucabanga bona ugogo wakhe (uGogo) uyakarisa! Ngaphandle engadini, uGogo ukwazi ukuthatha ihlabathi ejayelekileko, ayibhice ibe mdaka ayibumbe ngezandla zakhe ibe ziimpoto ezihle uLungi angakhenge azibone. ULungi ufuna ukufunda bona lokhu kwenziwa bunjani. UGogo wabelana ngefihlo ekarisako yalokha nakasesemntazanyana oneminyaka ebunane ubudala afunda ngokwenza ipoto yakhe yokuthoma-begodu nokobana isivunguvungu esirhabako esinezulule sayibhidliza njani ipoto ipoto yakhe yokuthoma! ULungi noGogo bahlala ilanga loke kamnandi babumba iimpoto kodwana lokha iimpoto zomela elangeni, amafu anzima athoma avala. Kuzokwenzekani eempotweni zikaLungi ezihle.*

2. Yenza ukuFunda kokuThoma ngalendlela:

- Fundela elinye nelinye ikhasi lalendatjana phezulu, butjhelela nangokuzwalako.
- Khombisa abafundi iinthombe.
- Nakukghonekako jama bese uhlathululela abafundi.
- Khomba amagama welwazimagama ngendlela abekeke ngayo.
- Ekugcineni kwendatjana, buza imibuzo yokuFunda 1 ngalendlela:
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 1 nomBuzo 2 kumfundi ngamunye.
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 3 etlasini loke. Bawa abafundi. ukucocisana nabalingani babo ngombuzo.
 - Biza abafundi abambalwa ukuzokwabelana ngeempendulo zabo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngamaqhinga wokulalela.
 - Ithi, iveke le sifunda ngokobona sicabangela njani: Yelela ukuzwisisa
 - Buza abafundi: Ukhe walahleka lokha sifunda indatjana ngoba ungazange uzwisise bona kwenzekani? Lokhu kwakwenza wazizwa njani?



Umtlolo: Lingisa umsebenzi kanye ne-KKL



ISIKHATHI:
20 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Itlhatlha
lokutlola:

Ugogo wami
ubizwa...

Unekghono
loku...

Ngiya-
mthanda
ngoba...

1. **Yethula umnqopho we-KKL.**
 - a. Iti, iveke le sizokunqophisa ku: Ukusebenzisa igabhadlhela kubizomuntu.
 - b. Tlola umutjho ebhodini: Ugogo wami, uNaledi uthanda ukulima ingadi.
 - c. Khomba i-KKL: Iledere lokuthoma lebizo ligabhadlhela.
2. **Yethula umsebenzi wokutlola.**
 - a. Itjho: Iveke le sizoku: Tlola imitjho emithathu.
 - b. Itjho: Sizokugwala besitole mayelana: Ugogo wami
3. **Hlathulula ipendulo yakho ngomlomo emsebenzini wokutlola ngesandla, ngaphambi kokutlola.**
 - a. Itjho: Ugogo wami ubizwa ngokobona... U(beka) nekghono loku...
4. **Lingisa umsebenzi ebhodini.**
 - a. Gwala isithombe esirhabako esikhombisa: Isithombe sikagogo wakho, enza into anekghono kiyo.
 - b. Khombisa abafundi bona uqedelela njani itlhatlha lokutlola ngesandla.
 - c. Khomba i-KKL: Iledere lokuthoma lebizo ligabhadlhela.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 5 no-6



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 21.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolang.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiQhema 5 ekundleni yesiQhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiQhema 5 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiQhema 6.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



Amatjhada: Yethula ukuvanganisa okutjha kwabongwaqa



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Yethula umvango omutjha: kw**
 - a. Tlola ifonimi ngayinye ngayinye ebhodini bese uyifunda.
 - b. Okulandelako, bawa umfundi bona avanganise amatjhada amabili.
 - c. Bawa abafundi bona batjho amagama athoma ngo nofana asebenzisa lomvango.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona kuquntulwa njani bese kuvanganiswa amagama afaka hlangana lomvango.**
 - a. Itjho igama: kwata
 - b. Bawa umfundi ngamunye bona alalele kuhle bese aquntule igama libe matjhada: k-w-a-t-a
 - c. Bawa umfundi ukutjho elinye nelinye itjhada, elitlolwe ebhodini.
 - d. Okulandelako, biza umfundi ohlukileko ukuzokuvanganisa amatjhada ukufunda igama.
 - e. Lungisa abafundi lokha banobutjhapha ababenzako..
 - f. Buyelela ngamagama: ikwali
3. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesine.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 22.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Fundisa ngokwakhiwa kwamaledere amakhulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
ITjhadi
lomTlolo
weSandla

1. **Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**
 - a. Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokugobela imino yethu ngaphakathi nangaphandle.
 - b. Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona lakhiwa njani: R**
 - a. Jama ufulathele abafundi.
 - b. Yalela abafundi abatlola ngesincele ukubeka iinhloko zabo edeskeni.
 - c. Sebenzisa isandla sakho sokudla ukwakha iledere: R.
 - d. Yalela abatlola ngesandla sokudla ukwakha igama nawe.
 - e. Buyela nabafundi abatlola ngesincele.
3. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukwakha: R**
 - Tlola iledere emgogodlheni womlingani wakho, edeskeni, etjhwabatjhwabeni/esandeni.
4. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukutlola: R**
 - a. Itjho: Tlola iledere encwadini yakho yomsebenzi u-x3.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe uhlole ukwakhiwa kweledere komunye nomunye umfundi.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukuFunda kwesiBili



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 31

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda kwesiBili.**
 - a. Hlalisa abafundi kuhle emadeni.
 - b. Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziphatha okulindelekileko.
 - c. Khumbuza abafundi ngesihloko sendatjana: *Indatjana kagogo wami*
 - d. Khumbuza abafundi ngamaqhinga wokulalela.
 - Khumbuza abafundi ngamaqhinga wokulalela.
 - Ithi, iveke le sifunda ngokobona sicabangela njani: Yelela ukuzwisisa
 - Ithi, khumbulani, sikhulumisene ngalokhu izolo, lokha nginibuzako: Ukhe walahleka lokha sifunda indatjana ngoba ungazange uzwisise bona kwenzekani? Lokhu kwakwenza wazizwa njani?
2. **Yenza ukuFunda kwesiBili ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundela elinye nelinye ikhasi lalendatjana phezulu, butjhelela nangokuzwalako.
 - b. Khombisa abafundi isithombe.
 - c. Sebenzisa iimbonelo ezisekhasini lesingeniso ukulingisa amano wokukuzwisisa.
 - d. Ekugcineni kwendatjana, buza imibuzo yokuFunda 2 ngalendlela:
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 1 nomBuzo 2 kumfundi ngamunye.
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 3 etlasini loke. Bawa abafundi. ukucocisana nabalingani babo ngombuzo.
 - Biza abafundi abambalwa ukuzokwabelana ngeempendulo zabo.



Umtlolo: Ukuhlela nokutlama



ISIKHATHI:
20 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Itlhatlha
lokutlola:

Ugogo wami
ubizwa...

Unekghono
loku...

Ngiya-
mthanda
ngoba...

1. **Yethula kabutjha umsebenzi wokutlola.**
 - a. Itjho: Khumbula bona iveke le sizokugwala bese sitlola mayelana: Ugogo wami
2. **Yalela abafundi bona bacabange ngemitlolo yabo.**
 - a. Itjho: Vala amehlo bese ucabanga ngokobona uzoliphendula njani itlhatlha lokutlola.
 - b. Itjho: Yabelana ngombono wakho nomlingani wakho.
 - c. Cabanga ngokungeneleleko bese utlola amagama asebenzako ebhodini, Isib. ukupheka, ukudlala, ukusebenza engadini, ukufunda, ukulalela
3. **Yalela abafundi bona bathome ukutlola eencwadini zabo zomsebenzi.**
 - a. Itjho: Kwanjesi gwala bese utlola phasi imibono yakho.
 - b. Khumbuza abafundi nge-KKL: Iledere lokuthoma lebizu ligabhadhlhela.
4. **Khambakhamba uzombazombe ikumba yokufundela ukusiza umfundi ngamunye.**
 - a. Bawa abafundi bakutjele imibono yabo.
 - b. Siza abafundi abanobunzima bokuthoma umsebenzi wokutlola.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 7 no-8



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 22.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolang.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiQhema 7 ekundleni yesiQhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiQhema 7 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiQhema 8.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Cocisanani ngendatjana yokuFunda ngoKwabelana



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IPhahla
locucoca:

Lendatjana
beyi-
mayelana...

Ngiyithande
lokha...

Ngifunde
bona...

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukucocisana ngesiqhema.**
 - a. Hlela abafundi ngeenqhema ezi-4.
 - b. Nikela umfundi ngamunye 'isigojwana sokukhuluma nofana ilitjhe'.
 - c. Itjho: Ungakhuluma kwaphela lokha uphethe 'isigojwana sokukhuluma/ ilitjhe'.
2. **Funda yoke imibuzo yokucocisana.**
 - a. Khumbuza abafundi ngendatjana yokufunda ngokwabelana yeveke.
 - b. Tlola iphahla lokucocisana ebhodini.
 - c. Funda bewuhlathulule omunye nomunye umbuzo (isisizakuthoma umutjho).
 - d. Tjela abafundi bona elinye nelinye ilunga lesiqhema lifanele libe nedlhego yokuphendula umbuzo ngamunye.
 - e. Khuthaza abafundi bona bacabange ngeempendulo ezihlukahlukene.
3. **Yalela abafundi bona bathome ngokucocisana.**
 - a. Bawa abafundi abaphethe 'iingojwana zokukhuluma/amatje' bathome.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe bese unikela ngesekelo elitlhogekako.
 - c. Emizuzwini embalwa yokugcina, biza isiqhema sizokwabelana ngeependulo zaso.
4. **UkuziLungiselela komFundi**
 - a. Tshwaya abafundi aba-3-4 bazokwenza iSethulo somLomo sangoMvulo.
 - b. Tjela laba bafundi bona balungise ini kwangoMvulo. (Qala i-SL yehlelo lesifundo sangoMvulo)



Amatjhada: Isibizelo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Hlalisa kuhle abafundi neencwadi zabo zemisebenzi, neempensela kanye namarula.**
 - a. Tjela abafundi batlole isihloko, 'Isibizela' bese batlola iinomboro u-1–6 kumajini.
 - b. Bizela amagama abafundi amathantathu alandelako bona bawatlole iduze nenomboro 1–6: *vuka, mvulele, rusa, ikwayikwayi, vika, mvuse*
2. **Tjela abafundi bona basebenzise ipensela emibalabala ukulungisa imisebenzi yabo.**
 - a. Tlola amagama amathantathu ebhodini.
 - b. Khonokho nawutlolako, biza elinye nelinye igama.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bona benzele amagama abawatjhaphileko iimbayana ngepensela emibalabala.
 - d. Tjela abafundi bona batlola kabutjha amagama ngendlela okungiyo.
3. **Tjheja ubunzima neragelophambili labafundi.**
4. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesihlanu.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 23.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukufunda kwangemuva



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 31

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda kwangeMuva.**
 - a. Khumbuza abafundi ngesihloko sendatjana: *Indatjana kagogo wami*
 - b. Hlathulula umsebenzi. Itjho: Namhlanje siyokurhunyeka indatjana.
2. **Lingisa umsebenzi ngalendlela:**
 - a. Ithi: Lokha sirhunyeka indatjana, sifanele sithi:
 - Obekumayelana nendatjana
 - Engikuthande ngendatjana
 - Engikufunde endatjaneni
 - b. Kafitjhezana hlukanisa iimpendulo zakho kulemibuzo.
 - c. Zama bona ungakhethi ingcinye yendaba esepeneneni khulu esibonelweni sakho.
3. **Yalela abafundi bona baqedelele umsebenzi.**
 - a. Tjela abafundi bacabange ngeenrhunyezo zabo, bangakopi isibonelo sakho.
 - b. Tjela abafundi bathome iimpendulo zabo ngalendlela:
 - Indatjana beyimayelana...
 - Ngithande...
 - Ngifunde...
 - c. Okulandelako, yalela abafundi bona babelane ngeenrhunyezo zabo nabalingani babo.
 - d. Njengoba abafundi babelana ngeenrhunyezo zabo khambakhamba uzombazombe, unikele ngesekelo elitlhogekako.
 - e. Ekugcineni kwesifundo, biza umfundi 1–2 ukuzokwabelana ngeenrhunyezo zabo netlasi.
4. **Vumela abafundi bona babelane ngomsebenzi wabo.**
 - a. Nikela abafundi imizuzu embalwa bona bakhombise abalingani babo imisebenzi yabo.
 - b. Biza umfundi ukuzokwabelana umsebenzi wakhe netlasi.



Umtlolo: Ukutlama nokulungisa



ISIKHATHI:
20 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Itlhatlha
lokutlola:

Ugogo wami
ubizwa...

Unekghono
loku...

Ngiya-
mthanda
ngoba...

1. **Khumbuza abafundi ngomsebenzi wokutlola kanye neemfuneko.**
 - a. Itjho: Namhlanjesi sizokuqedelela umsebenzi wethu wokutlola.
2. **Yethula ukwehlukana.**
 - a. Khambakhamba uzombazombe ngekumbeni yokufundisa bese usiza abafundi abanobunzima.
 - b. Nikela abafundi abakghonako ukukhuthaza okungezelelweko: Faka omunye umutjho emtolweni wakho.
3. **Yalela abafundi ukufunda nokulungisa imitlolo yabo.**
 - a. Itjho: Kwanjesi sikhathi sokufunda nokulungisa imitlolo yenu.
 - b. Itjho: Khumbula ukuhlola bona: Iledere lokuthoma lebizu ligabhadlhela.
4. **Lokha isikhathi sisavuma, bawa abafundi bona babelane ngemitlolo yabo.**
 - a. Abafundi bangabelana imitlolo yabo nabalingani babo.
 - b. Abafundi abambalwa bangabelana imitlolo yabo netlasi.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 9 no-10



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 23.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolang.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiQhema 9 ekundleni yesiQhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiQhema 9 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiQhema 10.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Izethulo Zomlomo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Akutlhogeki
iinset-
jenziswa

1. **Hlalisa abafundi bakwazi ukubukela abangani babo nabenza izethulo zomlomo.**
2. **Khumbuza abafundi ngomsebenzi olandelako: Yabelana ngeendaba zomuntu siqu.**
 - a. Sitjele bona iindaba zakho zimayelana nani. Itjho:
 - b. Namhlanje ngizonitjela mayelana...
 - c. Khonokho yabelana ngeendaba zakho.
 - d. Sitjele bona yini okwenzekileko ngelandelwano elifaneleko.
 - e. Sitjele ngamaphuzu aqakathekileko weendaba zakho.
 - f. Swaphelisa ngokusitjela bona iindaba zakho zikwenze waphatheka njani.
3. **Khumbuza abafundi ngamakghono ezethulo ezilandelako:**
 - a. Lokha wabelana ngeendaba zakho khumbula uku:
 - Sitjele bona iindaba zakho zimayelana nani
 - Sitjele bona zenzeke nini
 - Sitjele bona zenzeke kubani
 - Itjho imitjho yakho ngelandelwano elifaneleko
 - Itjho izinto kanye – ungalokhu uzibuyelela
 - Khuluma ngelizwi eliphezulu, elizwakalako
4. **Biza abafundi abakhethiweko ngamunye ngamunye bona benze izethulo zabo.**
 - a. Akha ukuzethemba komunye nomunye umfundi ngokubathokoza ngezethulo zabo nangokubanikela umbiko omuhle obuyako.
 - b. Ekugcineni kwesifundo, nikela itlasi umbiko othileko obuyako ukwenza ngcono izethulo zabo. Isibonelo: Ngitlhagile ukuzwa abanye benu. Ngibawa nilinge ukuphakamisa amaphimbo wenu ezwakale-sifuna ukuzwa lokho okutjhoko.



Amatjhada: Fundisa itjhada elitjha, bese uquntule begodu uvanganise



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IKhadi le-
Frieze: q

INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Yethula itjhada elitjha: q**
 - a. Itjho itjhada u-x3.
 - b. Khombisa abafundi iKhadi le-Frieze bese ubafundela itjhada u-x3.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bona balalele bese babuyelele itjhada.
 - d. Bawa abafundi batjho amagama athoma nge nofana asebenzisa itjhada.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona kuquntulwa njani nofana kuvanganiswa njani usebenzisa leli tjhada.**
 - a. Itjho igama: qala
 - b. Bawa umfundi ngamunye bona alalele kuhle bese aquntule igama libe matjhada: q-a-l-a
 - c. Bawa umfundi ukutjho elinye nelinye itjhada, elitlolwe ebhodini.
 - d. Okulandelako, biza umfundi ohlukileko ukuzokuvanganisa amatjhada ukufunda igama.
 - e. Lungisa abafundi lokha banobutjhapha ababenzako..
 - f. Buyelela ngamagama: qeda
3. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangoMvulo.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 24.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Fundisa ngokwakhiwa kwamaledere amancani



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
ITjhadi
lomTlolo
weSandla

1. **Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**
 - a. Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokwenza ngasuthi sidlala ipiyano.
 - b. Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona lakhiwa njani: q**
 - a. Jama ufulathele abafundi.
 - b. Yalela abafundi abatlola ngesincele ukubeka iinhloko zabo edeskeni.
 - c. Sebenzisa isandla sakho sokudla ukwakha ilelere: q
 - d. Yalela abatlola ngesandla sokudla ukwakha igama nawe.
 - e. Buyela nabafundi abatlola ngesincele.
3. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukwakha: q**
 - a. Tlola ilelere emgogodlheni womlingani wakho, edeskeni, etjhwabatjhwabeni/esandeni.
4. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukutlola: q**
 - a. Itjho: Tlola ilelere encwadini yakho yomsebenzi u-x3.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe uhlole ukwakhiwa kweledere komunye nomunye umfundi.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yethula indatjana



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ikhasi
elisisethulo
37

1. Yethula indatjana.

- Itjho: Iveke le sizokufunda indatjana yesihloko, *Isobho kagogo yamatje*.
- Itjho: *Kilendatjana, uTselane nogogo wakhe balambe khulu ngoba bekunganazulu begodu kunokudla okuncani khulu endaweni. Ugogo uhlakaniphile, wavela neqhinga. Nanyana akade anganakho ukudla, wathoma wenza 'isobho yamatje' asebenzisa amanzi, umlilo, ipoto kanye namatje. Lokha izakhamuzi zizwa ngesobho yamatje, zaba nethando ngamunye waletha isithako ukungezelela. Ndawonye, benza ukudla okumnandi omunye nomunye angakghona ukwabelana ngakho. Ngeqhinga likagogo elihlakaniphileko, izakhamuzi basebenza ndawonye ukwenzela omunye nomunye ukudla okumnandi.*
- Buza: Kukhona okwaziko mayelana nalokhu?
- Khombisa abafundi iinthombe zendatjana.

2. Yakha ilwazi labafundi langaphambilini.

- Yabelana bewuhlathulule ilwazi langaphambilini elivezwa yindatjana.
- Khombisa abafundi lapho indatjana yenzeka khona usebenzise umebhe wendatjana..
- Buza: Ninemibuzo mayelana nalendatjana?

3. Hlathulula iqhiga lokuzwisisa.

- Itjho, leveke sizokufunda ngokobona senza njani uku: Ukuhlaziya
- Hlathululela abafundi leliqhinga.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 1 no-2



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 24.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolang.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiqhema 1 ekundleni yesiqhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiqhema 1 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiqhema 2.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Fundisa ilwazimagama



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Ikarada
lelwazi-
magama,
isithombe,
izinto

INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Khumbuza abafundi ngomongo.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 15.
 - b. Funda nofana itjho ukunothiswa kwelimi godu.
 - c. Khombisa abafundi irhelo lelwazimagama womongo.
 - d. Hlathulula bona lamagama azosisiza ukuzwisisa nokukhuluma ngomongo.
 - e. Bafundele irhelo lamagama.
2. **Sebanzisa i-KLTY ukufundisa ilwazimagama.**
 - a. Fundisa ilwazimagama elilandelako:
 - *Isomiso: Isikhathi eside ngezulu elincani khulu nofana ngaphandle kwezulu.*
 - *Isithako: Okunye kokugoma okusetjenziswa ekwenzeni ukudla.*
 - *Umgidi: Isidlo esikhethekileko, esikhulu esatjelwana nabantu abanengi.*
3. **Sebanzisa amaqhinga we-KLTY afaneleko kwelinye nelinye igama:**

K: Khomba isithombe nofana into yamambala
 L: Lingisa okusuka egameni
 T: Tjela abafundi ihlathululo yegama
 Y: Yitjho igama elisemutjhweni



Amatjhada: Yethula ukuvanganisa okutjha kwabongwaqa



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Yethula umvango omutjha: /w**
 - a. Tlola ifonimi ngayinye ngayinye ebhodini bese uyifunda.
 - b. Okulandelako, bawa umfundi bona avanganise amatjhada amabili.
 - c. Bawa abafundi bona batjho amagama athoma ngo nofana asebenzisa lomvango.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona kuquntulwa njani bese kuvanganiswa amagama afaka hlangana lomvango.**
 - a. Itjho igama: lwela
 - b. Bawa umfundi ngamunye bona alalele kuhle bese aquntule igama libe matjhada: l-w-e-l-a
 - c. Bawa umfundi ukutjho elinye nelinye itjhada, elitlolwe ebhodini.
 - d. Okulandelako, biza umfundi ohlukileko ukuzokuvanganisa amatjhada ukufunda igama.
 - e. Lungisa abafundi lokha banobutjhapha ababenzako..
 - f. Buyelela ngamagama: lwisa
3. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesibili.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 25.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Fundisa ngokwakhiwa kwamaledere amakhulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
ITjhadi
lomTlolo
weSandla

1. **Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**
 - a. Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokudengezelisa izandla zethu.
 - b. Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona lakhiwa njani: Q**
 - a. Jama ufulathele abafundi.
 - b. Yalela abafundi abatlola ngesincele ukubeka iinhloko zabo edeskeni.
 - c. Sebenzisa isandla sakho sokudla ukwakha ilelere: Q.
 - d. Yalela abatlola ngesandla sokudla ukwakha igama nawe.
 - e. Buyela nabafundi abatlola ngesincele.
3. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukwakha: Q**
 - Tlola ilelere emgogodlheni womlingani wakho, edeskeni, etjhwabatjhwabeni/esandeni.
4. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukutlola: Q**
 - a. Itjho: Tlola ilelere encwadini yakho yomsebenzi u-x3.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe uhlole ukwakhiwa kweledere komunye nomunye umfundi.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukuFunda kwangaPhambili



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 39

1. **Hlalisela abafundi ukuFunda kwangaPhambili kuhle.**
 - a. Biza abafundi ukuzokuhlala emadeni nofana phasi.
 - b. Hlala phambi kwabafundi neButhalelo lemiTlolo.
 - c. Qinisekisa bona boke abafundi bayakghona ukubona incwadi.
 - d. Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziphatha okulindeleko ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngoKwabelana. Isib. hlala uphambanise iinyawo, beka izandla zakho emathangeni, lalela kuhle, phendula lokha ubizwako, phakamisa isandla ukubuza umbuzo.
2. **Yenza ukuFunda kwangaPhambilini ngalendlela:**
 - a. Itjho isihloko sendatjana: *Isobho kagogo yamatje*
 - b. Hlathulula ikghono lokucabangela. Itjho: Lokha sicabangelako, sisebenzisa isihloko neenthombe ukuzama ukwenza ngamandla ukuvezabona indatjana izokuba mayelana nani.
 - c. Khombisa abafundi iinthombe ekhasini elinye nelinye.
 - d. Buza: Ucabanga bona kwenzekani lapha?
 - e. Buza: Ucabanga bona iinthombezi zihlobana njani?



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 3 no-4



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 25.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolang.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiqhema 3 ekundleni yesiqhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiqhema 3 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiqhema 4.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Ukucoca indatjana ngokuzitlamela



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukucoca ngeendatjana abazakhele zona.**
 - a. Hlela abafundi ngeenqhema ezi-4.
 - b. Tjela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo ekhasini 25.
2. **Yalela abafundi bona baqale esithombeni.**
 - a. Buza: Ubona ini esithombeni?
3. **Tjela abafundi bona omunye nomunye kumele enze indatjana ngesithombe.**
4. **Tjela abafundi bona bazakhe njani iindatjana zabo: Itjho:**
 - a. Nikela omunye nomunye umlingisi endatjaneni yakho ibizo.
 - b. Yitjho bona indatjana yenzeka kuphi.
 - c. Indatjana yakho kumele ibe nesingeniso, umzimba nesiphetho.
 - d. Isithombe lesi sikhombisa kwaphela ingcenywe yendatjana.
 - Isithombe singakhombisa isingeniso sendatjana yakho.
 - Isithombe singakhombisa umzimba wendatjana yakho.
 - Isithombe singakhombisa isiphetho sendatjana yakho.
 - e. Ungathoma indatjana yakho ngokobona:
 - UGogo ____ bekathanda ukutjhelela nge-rollerblade aye...
 - Ilanga nelanga, uGogo ____ bekaya...
5. **Layela abafundi bona baqedelele umsebenzi.**
 - a. Nikela abafundi imizuzu embalwa bona bacabange ngendatjana yabo buthule.
 - b. Khonokho, layela abafundi bona badlhegane ngokwethulela isiqhema iindatjana zabo. Ungazifumana uthanda ukusebenzisa 'iingojuana/amatjana wokukhuluma'.
 - c. Ngesikhathi abafundi bakhuluma, khambakhamba uzombazombe ulalele.
6. **Phetha isifundo ngendlela elandelako:**
 - a. Biza umfundi oyedwa azokwabelana ngendatjana yakhe netlasi namkha bawa 1-2 abafundi.
 - Buza: Indatjana ka-X beyimangqophana nani?
 - Buza: Yini oyithandileko ngayo?
 - b. Nikela itlasi imibiko ebuyako evamileko ukwenza ncono iindatjana zabo. Isibonelo: Ngokuvamileko, ekuthomeni kwendatjana, siyatjho lapha indatjana yenzeka khona nokobana bobani abalingisi. Esikhathini esizako, zama ukufaka ilwazeli eendatjaneni zakho.



Amatjhada: Fundisa itjhada elitjha, bese uquntule begodu uvanganise



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IKhadi le-
Frieze: y

INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Yethula itjhada elitjha: y**
 - a. Itjho itjhada $u-x^3$.
 - b. Khombisa abafundi iKhadi le-Frieze bese ubafundela itjhada $u-x^3$.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bona balalele bese babuyelele itjhada.
 - d. Bawa abafundi batjho amagama athoma nge nofana asebenzisa itjhada.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona kuquntulwa njani nofana kuvanganiswa njani usebenzisa leli tjhada.**
 - a. Itjho igama: yena
 - b. Bawa umfundi ngamunye bona alalele kuhle bese aquntule igama libe matjhada: $y-e-n-a$
 - c. Bawa umfundi ukutjho elinye nelinye itjhada, elitlolwe ebhodini.
 - d. Okulandelako, biza umfundi ohlukileko ukuzokuvanganisa amatjhada ukufunda igama.
 - e. Lungisa abafundi lokha banobutjhapha ababenzako..
 - f. Buyelela ngamagama: yami
3. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesithathu.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 27.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Fundisa ngokwakhiwa kwamaledere amancani



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
ITjhadi
lomTlolo
weSandla

1. **Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**
 - a. Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokujikelezisa iinhlakala zethu zibe yisiyingilizi, ukuya ngesinceleni begodu nokuya ngesidleni.
 - b. Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona lakhiwa njani: y**
 - a. Jama ufulathele abafundi.
 - b. Yalela abafundi abatlola ngesincele ukubeka iinhloko zabo edeskeni.
 - c. Sebenzisa isandla sakho sokudla ukwakha iledere: y
 - d. Yalela abatlola ngesandla sokudla ukwakha igama nawe.
 - e. Buyela nabafundi abatlola ngesincele.
3. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukwakha: y**
 - a. Tlola iledere emgogodlheni womlingani wakho, edeskeni, etjhwabatjhwabeni/esandeni.
4. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukutlola: y**
 - a. Itjho: Tlola iledere encwadini yakho yomsebenzi u-x3.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe uhlole ukwakhiwa kweledere komunye nomunye umfundi.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukuFunda kokuThoma



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 39

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda kokuThoma.**
 - a. Hlalisa abafundi kuhle emadeni.
 - b. Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziphatha okulindelekileko.
 - c. Khumbuza abafundi ngesihloko sendatjana: *Isobho kagogo yamatje*
 - d. Itjho: *Kilendatjana, uTselane nogogo wakhe balambe khulu ngoba bekunganazulu begodu kunokudla okuncani khulu endaweni. Ugogo uhlakaniphile, wavela neqhinga. Nanyana akade anganakho ukudla, wathoma wenza 'isobho yamatje' asebenzisa amanzi, umlilo, ipoto kanye namatje. Lokha izakhamuzi zizwa ngesobho yamatje, zaba nethando ngamunye waletha isithako ukungezelela. Ndawonye, benza ukudla okumnandi omunye nomunye angakghona ukwabelana ngakho. Ngeqhinga likagogo elihlakaniphileko, izakhamuzi basebenza ndawonye ukwenzela omunye nomunye ukudla okumnandi.*
 - e. Buza: Kukhona okwaziko mayelana nalokhu?
2. **Yenza ukuFunda kokuThoma ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundela elinye nelinye ikhasi lalendatjana phezulu, butjhelela nangokuzwalako.
 - b. Khombisa abafundi iinthombe.
 - c. Nakukghonekako jama bese uhlathululela abafundi.
 - d. Khomba amagama welwazimagama ngendlela abekeke ngayo.
 - e. Ekugcineni kwendatjana, buza imibuzo yokuFunda 1 ngalendlela:
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 1 nomBuzo 2 kumfundi ngamunye.
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 3 etlasini loke. Bawa abafundi. ukucocisana nabalingani babo ngombuzo.
 - Biza abafundi abambalwa ukuzokwabelana ngeempendulo zabo.
 - f. Khumbuza abafundi ngamaqhinga wokulalela.
 - Ithi, iveke le sifunda ngokobona sicabangela njani: Ukuhlaziya
 - Buza abafundi: Sivamise ukufunda okuthileko endatjaneni. Kwesinye isikhathi, kufanele sithathe isiqu nto sokobana into beyiliqiniso nofana beyingasilo. Kwesinye isikhathi kufanele sithathe isiqu nto sokobana into beyiyihle nofana iyimbi. Ufundeni endatjaneni le?



Umtlolo: Lingisa umsebenzi kanye ne-KKL



ISIKHATHI:
20 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi yoku-
Sebenzela
ye-DBE 2,
ekhasini 23

Itlhatlha
lokutlola:

Ngingam-
fumana
ugogo
wami...?

Uzoyithanda
ngombana...

Uzozizwa a...

1. **Yethula umnqopho we-KKL.**
 - a. Itji, iveke le sizokunqophisa ku: Ukusebenzisa itshwayo lokubuza ekugcineni kombuzo.
 - b. Tlola umutjho ebhodini: Yini okuthandwa ukwenziwa ngugogo wakho?
 - c. Khomba i-KKL: Umbuzo ugcina ngetshwayo lombuzo.
2. **Yethula umsebenzi wokutlola.**
 - a. Itjho: Iveke le sizoku: Gwala isithombe bese utlola umitjho emithathu.
 - b. Itjho: Sizokugwala besitole mayelana: Isipho sikagogo wami
3. **Hlathulula ipendulo yakho ngomlomo emsebenzini wokutlola ngesandla, ngaphambi kokutlola.**
 - a. Itjho: Ngingafumanele ugogo wami i...? Uzoyithanda ngombana...
4. **Lingisa umsebenzi ebhodini.**
 - a. Gwala isithombe esirhabako esikhombisa: Wena, ubambe isipho sikagogo wakho.
 - b. Khombisa abafundi bona uqedelela njani itlhatlha lokutlola ngesandla.
 - c. Khomba i-KKL: Umbuzo ugcina ngetshwayo lombuzo.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 5 no-6



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 27.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolang.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiQhema 5 ekundleni yesiQhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiQhema 5 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiQhema 6.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



Amatjhada: Yethula ukuvanganisa okutjha kwabongwaqa



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Yethula umvango omutjha: ny**
 - a. Tlola ifonimi ngayinye ngayinye ebhodini bese uyifunda.
 - b. Okulandelako, bawa umfundi bona avanganise amatjhada amabili.
 - c. Bawa abafundi bona batjho amagama athoma ngo nofana asebenzisa lomvango.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona kuquntulwa njani bese kuvanganiswa amagama afaka hlangana lomvango.**
 - a. Itjho igama: inyani
 - b. Bawa umfundi ngamunye bona alalele kuhle bese aquntule igama libe matjhada: n-y-o-n-i
 - c. Bawa umfundi ukutjho elinye nelinye itjhada, elitlolwe ebhodini.
 - d. Okulandelako, biza umfundi ohlukileko ukuzokuvanganisa amatjhada ukufunda igama.
 - e. Lungisa abafundi lokha banobutjhapha ababenzako..
 - f. Buyelela ngamagama: inyama
3. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesine.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 28.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Fundisa ngokwakhiwa kwamaledere amakhulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
ITjhadi
lomTlolo
weSandla

1. **Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**
 - a. Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokugobela imino yethu ngaphakathi nangaphandle.
 - b. Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona lakhiwa njani: Y**
 - a. Jama ufulathele abafundi.
 - b. Yalela abafundi abatlola ngesincele ukubeka iinhloko zabo edeskeni.
 - c. Sebenzisa isandla sakho sokudla ukwakha iledere: Y.
 - d. Yalela abatlola ngesandla sokudla ukwakha igama nawe.
 - e. Buyela nabafundi abatlola ngesincele.
3. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukwakha: Y**
 - Tlola iledere emgogodlheni womlingani wakho, edeskeni, etjhwabatjhwabeni/esandeni.
4. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukutlola: Y**
 - a. Itjho: Tlola iledere encwadini yakho yomsebenzi u-x3.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe uhlole ukwakhiwa kweledere komunye nomunye umfundi.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukuFunda kwesiBili



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 39

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda kwesiBili.**
 - a. Hlalisa abafundi kuhle emadeni.
 - b. Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziphatha okulindelekileko.
 - c. Khumbuza abafundi ngesihloko sendatjana: *Isobho kagogo yamatje*
 - d. Khumbuza abafundi ngamaqhinga wokulalela.
 - Ithi, iveke le sifunda ngokobona sicabangela njani: Ukuhlaziya
 - Ithi, khumbulani, sikhulumisene ngalokhu izolo, lokha nginibuzako: Sivamise ukufunda okuthileko endatjaneni. Kwesinye isikhathi, kufanele sithathe isiqunto sokobana into beyiliqiniso nofana beyingasilo. Kwesinye isikhathi kufanele sithathe isiqunto sokobana into beyiyihle nofana iyimbi. Ufundeni endatjaneni le?
2. **Yenza ukuFunda kwesiBili ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundela elinye nelinye ikhasi lalendatjana phezulu, butjhelela nangokuzwalako.
 - b. Khombisa abafundi isithombe.
 - c. Sebenzisa iimbonelo ezisekhasini lesingeniso ukulingisa amano wokukuzwisisa.
 - d. Ekugcineni kwendatjana, buza imibuzo yokuFunda 2 ngalendlela:
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 1 nomBuzo 2 kumfundi ngamunye.
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 3 etlasini loke. Bawa abafundi. ukucocisana nabalingani babo ngombuzo.
 - Biza abafundi abambalwa ukuzokwabelana ngeempendulo zabo.



Umtlolo: Ukuhlela nokutlola



ISIKHATHI:
20 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi yoku-
Sebenzela
ye-DBE 2,
ekhasini 23

Itlhatlha
lokutlola:

Ngingam-
fumana
ugogo
wami...?

Uzoyithanda
ngombana...

Uzozizwa a...

1. **Yethula kabutjha umsebenzi wokutlola.**
 - a. Itjho: Khumbula bona iveke le sizokugwala bese sitlola mayelana: Isipho sikagogo wami.
2. **Yalela abafundi bona bacabange ngemitlolo yabo.**
 - a. Itjho: Vala amehlo bese ucabanga ngokobona uzoliphendula njani itlhatlha lokutlola.
 - b. Itjho: Yabelana ngombono wakho nomlingani wakho.
 - c. Cabanga ngokungeneleleko bese utlola amagama asebenzako ebhodini, Isib. amaswidi, amatjhipsi, imemori, iyogathi, ijuzi, itiye
3. **Layela abafundi bona bavule ikhasi okungilo encwadini yabo ye-DBE yokusebenzela.**
 - a. Itjho: Kwanjesi gwala bese utlola phasi imibono yakho.
 - b. Khumbuza abafundi nge-KKL: Umbuzo ugcina ngetshwayo lombuzo.
4. **Khambakhamba uzombazombe ikumba yokufundela ukusiza umfundi ngamunye.**
 - a. Bawa abafundi bakutjele imibono yabo.
 - b. Siza abafundi abanobunzima bokuthoma umsebenzi wokutlola.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 7 no-8



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 28.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolang.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiQhema 7 ekundleni yesiQhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiQhema 7 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiQhema 8.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Cocisanani ngendatjana yokuFunda ngoKwabelana



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IPhahla
locucoca:

Lendatjana
beyi-
mayelana...

Ngiyithande
lokha...

Ngifunde
bona...

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukucocisana ngesiqhema.**
 - a. Hlela abafundi ngeenqhema ezi-4.
 - b. Nikela umfundi ngamunye 'isigojwana sokukhuluma nofana ilitjhe'.
 - c. Itjho: Ungakhuluma kwaphela lokha uphethe 'isigojwana sokukhuluma/ ilitjhe'.
2. **Funda yoke imibuzo yokucocisana.**
 - a. Khumbuza abafundi ngendatjana yokufunda ngokwabelana yeveke.
 - b. Tlola iphahla lokucocisana ebhodini.
 - c. Funda bewuhlathulule omunye nomunye umbuzo (isisizakuthoma umutjho).
 - d. Tjela abafundi bona elinye nelinye ilunga lesiqhema lifanele libe nedlhego yokuphendula umbuzo ngamunye.
 - e. Khuthaza abafundi bona bacabange ngeempendulo ezihlukahlukeneke.
3. **Yalela abafundi bona bathome ngokucocisana.**
 - a. Bawa abafundi abaphethe 'iingojwana zokukhuluma/amatje' bathome.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe bese unikela ngesekelo elitlhogekako.
 - c. Emizuzwini embalwa yokugcina, biza isiqhema sizokwabelana ngeependulo zaso.
4. **UkuziLungiselela komFundi**
 - a. Tshwaya abafundi aba-3-4 bazokwenza iSethulo somLomo sangoMvulo.
 - b. Tjela laba bafundi bona balungise ini kwangoMvulo. (Qala i-SL yehlelo lesifundo sangoMvulo)



Amatjhada: Isibizelo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Hlalisa kuhle abafundi neencwadi zabo zemisebenzi, neempensela kanye namarula.**
 - a. Tjela abafundi batlole isihloko, 'Isibizela' bese batlola iinomboro u-1–6 kumajini.
 - b. Bizela amagama abafundi amathantathu alandelako bona bawatlole iduze nenomboro 1–6: *qedela, inyoka, yini, ubulwele, yona, nyaza*
2. **Tjela abafundi bona basebenzise ipensela emibalabala ukulungisa imisebenzi yabo.**
 - a. Tlola amagama amathantathu ebhodini.
 - b. Khonokho nawutlolako, biza elinye nelinye igama.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bona benzele amagama abawatjhaphileko iimbayana ngepensela emibalabala.
 - d. Tjela abafundi bona batlola kabutjha amagama ngendlela okungiyiyo.
3. **Tjheja ubunzima neragelophambili labafundi.**
4. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesihlanu.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 29.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukufunda kwangemuva



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 39

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda kwangeMuva.**
 - a. Khumbuza abafundi ngesihloko sendatjana: *Isobho kagogo yamatje*
 - b. Hlathulula umsebenzi. Itjho: Namhlanje siyokulingisa lendatjana ngeenqhema.
2. **Lingisa umsebenzi ngalendlela:**
 - a. Itjho: Lokha silingisa indatjana sifanele sizame uku:
 - Khumbula bona umlingisi wethu wenzani begodu uthini
 - Khuluma bewenze njengomlingisi wethu
 - Sebenzisa amanye wamagama afana newomlingisi wethu
 - b. Kafitjhazana khombisa abafundi bona bewuzokwenza njani njengomunye wabalingisi bethu.
 - c. Zama ungakhethi umlingisi omkhulu njengesibonelo sakho.
3. **Yalela abafundi bona baqedelele umsebenzi.**
 - a. Bala bona bangaki abalingisi abasendatjaneni.
 - b. Hlukanisa itlasi ngeenqhema zaleso sibalo. Njengokuthi, nange kunabalingisi aba-5, hlukanisa itlasi ngeenqhema ezi-5.
 - c. Nikela omunye nomunye umfundi esiqhemeni umlingisi.
 - d. Isa itlasi ngaphandle nofana ekundleni ebanzi evulekileko.
 - e. Tjela iinqhema zilingise okuvela endatjaneni. Kufanele zi:
 - Khumbula bona umlingisi wabo wenzani begodu uthini
 - Khuluma bewenze njengomlingisi wabo
 - Sebenzisa amanye wamagama afana newomlingisi wabo
 - f. Njengoba abafundi balingisa okuvela endatjaneni, khambakhamba uzombazombe bese unikela ngesekelo elitlhogekako.
4. **Vumela abafundi bona babelane ngomsebenzi wabo.**
 - a. Nikela abafundi imizuzu embalwa bona bakhombise abalingani babo imisebenzi yabo.
 - b. Biza umfundi ukuzokwabelana umsebenzi wakhe netlasi.



Umtlolo: Ukutlama nokulungisa



ISIKHATHI:
20 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi yoku-
Sebenzela
ye-DBE 2,
ekhasini 23

Itlhatlha
lokutlola:

Ngingam-
fumana
ugogo
wami...?

Uzoyithanda
ngombana...

Uzozizwa a...

1. **Khumbuza abafundi ngomsebenzi wokutlola kanye neemfuneko.**
 - a. Itjho: Namhlanjesi sizokuqedelela umsebenzi wethu wokutlola.
2. **Yethula ukwehlukana.**
 - a. Khambakhamba uzombazombe ngekumbeni yokufundisa bese usiza abafundi abanobunzima.
 - b. Nikela abafundi abakghonako ukukhuthaza okungezelelweko: Faka omunye umutjho emtolweni wakho.
3. **Yalela abafundi ukufunda nokulungisa imitlolo yabo.**
 - a. Itjho: Kwanjesi sikhathi sokufunda nokulungisa imitlolo yenu.
 - b. Itjho: Khumbula ukuhlola bona: Umbuzo ugcina ngetshwayo lombuzo.
4. **Lokha isikhathi sisavuma, bawa abafundi bona babelane ngemitlolo yabo.**
 - a. Abafundi bangabelana imitlolo yabo nabalingani babo.
 - b. Abafundi abambalwa bangabelana imitlolo yabo netlasi.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 9 no-10



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 29.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolang.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiqhema 9 ekundleni yesiqhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiqhema 9 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiqhema 10.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Yethula ummongo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linthombe
nezinto
zamambala
zokukhangisa
ummongo

INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela ummongomkhangiso: Sidlala ngaphandle**
2. **Buza imibuzo evulekileko ukukhuthaza ilwazi langaphambilini labafundi.**
 - *Nginyiphi imidlalo esingayidlala ngaphandle?*
 - *Wakhe wayenza imidlalo yakho ngaphandle? Ngimiphi imidlalo leyo?*
 - *Yini okuthandako mayelana nokudlala ngaphandle?*
3. **Yenza umebhe wengqondo usebenzise imibuzo neempendulo zabafundi.**
4. **Ngezelela iimpendulo zakho kumebhe wengqondo ukunabisa ilwazi labafundi.**
5. **Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 29.**
6. **Tjela abafundi bakhombe ukunothisa ilimi kommango.**
 - a. Fundela ukunothiswa kwelimi phezulu.
 - b. Abafundi bakufunde nawe, nofana bakutjho emva kwakho: Kuhlontjhwana kabili.
7. **Cocisana nabafundi ngokunothisa ilimi.**
 - a. Buza: Ningangitjela bona lokhu kutjho ukuthini? Ningayifumana ipendulo yalokhu?
 - b. Khuthaza abafundi ukwabelana ngemibono yabo.
 - c. Nikela ihlathululo nofana ipendulo ngalendlela:
Isaga lesi sihlathulula bona kumele uhloniphe omunye nomunye umuntu begodu ungakhethi nawufuna ukuhlontjhwana nawe.



Amatjhada: Fundisa itjhada elitjha, bese uquntule begodu uvanganise



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IKhadi le-
Frieze: z

INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Yethula itjhada elitjha: z**
 - a. Itjho itjhada u-x3.
 - b. Khombisa abafundi iKhadi le-Frieze bese ubafundela itjhada u-x3.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bona balalele bese babuyelele itjhada.
 - d. Bawa abafundi batjho amagama athoma nge nofana asebenzisa itjhada.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona kuquntulwa njani nofana kuvanganiswa njani usebenzisa leli tjhada.**
 - a. Itjho igama: zula
 - b. Bawa umfundi ngamunye bona alalele kuhle bese aquntule igama libe matjhada: z-u-l-a
 - c. Bawa umfundi ukutjho elinye nelinye itjhada, elitlolwe ebhodini.
 - d. Okulandelako, biza umfundi ohlukileko ukuzokuvanganisa amatjhada ukufunda igama.
 - e. Lungisa abafundi lokha banobutjhapha ababenzako..
 - f. Buyelela ngamagama: zela
3. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangoMvulo.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 32.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Fundisa ngokwakhiwa kwamaledere amancani



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
ITjhadi
lomTlolo
weSandla

1. **Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**
 - a. Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokugandelela izandla zethu sibumbe ifeyisi amahlandla ama-5, khonokho sizithabulule.
 - b. Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona lakhiwa njani: z**
 - a. Jama ufulathele abafundi.
 - b. Yalela abafundi abatlola ngesincele ukubeka iinhloko zabo edeskeni.
 - c. Sebenzisa isandla sakho sokudla ukwakha iledere: z
 - d. Yalela abatlola ngesandla sokudla ukwakha igama nawe.
 - e. Buyela nabafundi abatlola ngesincele.
3. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukwakha: z**
 - a. Tlola iledere emgogodlheni womlingani wakho, edeskeni, etjhwabatjhwabeni/esandeni.
4. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukutlola: z**
 - a. Itjho: Tlola iledere encwadini yakho yomsebenzi u-x3.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe uhlole ukwakhiwa kweledere komunye nomunye umfundi.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yethula indatjana



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ikhasi
elisisethulo 51

1. Yethula indatjana.

- Itjho: Iveke le sizokufunda indatjana yesihloko, *Asidlale iBhati*.
- Itjho: *Abantwana abathathu bavakatjhela imindeni yabo eSoweto ngamaholidayi kaKresimusi. Lemindeni ibomakhelana, nabentwana baba bangani. Ngelinye ilanga babhorekile, bacabanga ukudlala umdlalo ndawonye. UBulelwa ufuna ukudlala umdlalo obizwa ngokuthiwa yiToti UChinedu ufuna ukudlala umdlalo obizwa ngokobona yiBhathi. UXhala ufuna ukudlala umdlalo obizwa ngokobona iChicago. Bafumana bona boke bafuna isitaka samabhle nebhola ukudlala imidlalo yabo. Bese bafumana okhanye godu mayelana nemidlalo yabo. Kungaba yini.*
- Buza: Kukhona okwaziko mayelana nalokhu?
- Khombisa abafundi iinthombe zendatjana.

2. Yakha ilwazi labafundi langaphambilini.

- Yabelana bewuhlathulule ilwazi langaphambilini elivezwa yindatjana.
- Khombisa abafundi lapho indatjana yenzeka khona usebenzise umebhe wendatjana..
- Buza: Ninemibuzo mayelana nalendatjana?

3. Hlathulula iqhiga lokuzwisisa.

- Itjho, leveke sizokufunda ngokobona senza njani uku: Ukurhononela
- Hlathululela abafundi leliqhinga.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 1 no-2



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 32.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolang.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiqhema 1 ekundleni yesiqhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiqhema 1 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiqhema 2.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Fundisa ilwazimagama



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Ikarada
lelwazi-
magama,
isithombe,
izinto

INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Khumbuza abafundi ngomongo.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 29.
 - b. Funda nofana itjho ukunothiswa kwelimi godu.
 - c. Khombisa abafundi irhelo lelwazimagama womongo.
 - d. Hlathulula bona lamagama azosisiza ukuzwisisa nokukhuluma ngomongo.
 - e. Bafundele irhelo lamagama.
2. **Sebanzisa i-KLTY ukufundisa ilwazimagama.**
 - a. Fundisa ilwazimagama elilandelako:
 - *Ukuwisa: Ukuwa nofana ukuwiswa.*
 - *Ukubamba ibholo: Ukubamba, ukuphosa, ukuvimba bona isiqhema esinye singabethi amagondelo.*
 - *Ungazwisi: Ukungazwani kühle ngekulumo lokha abantu banemibono ehlukeleko ngento ethileko.*
3. **Sebanzisa amaqhinga we-KLTY afaneleko kwelinye nelinye igama:**

K: Khomba isithombe nofana into yamambala
 L: Lingisa okusuka egameni
 T: Tjela abafundi ihlathululo yegama
 Y: Yitjho igama elisemutjhwani



Amatjhada: Yethula ukuvanganisa okutjha kwabongwaqa



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Yethula umvango omutjha: zw**
 - a. Tlola ifonimi ngayinye ngayinye ebhodini bese uyifunda.
 - b. Okulandelako, bawa umfundi bona avanganise amatjhada amabili.
 - c. Bawa abafundi bona batjho amagama athoma ngo nofana asebenzisa lomvango.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona kuquntulwa njani bese kuvanganiswa amagama afaka hlangana lomvango.**
 - a. Itjho igama: zwela
 - b. Bawa umfundi ngamunye bona alalele kuhle bese aquntule igama libe matjhada: z-w-e-l-a
 - c. Bawa umfundi ukutjho elinye nelinye itjhada, elitlolwe ebhodini.
 - d. Okulandelako, biza umfundi ohlukileko ukuzokuvanganisa amatjhada ukufunda igama.
 - e. Lungisa abafundi lokha banobutjhapha ababenzako..
 - f. Buyelela ngamagama: zwana
3. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesibili.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 33.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Fundisa ngokwakhiwa kwamaledere amakhulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
ITjhadi
lomTlolo
weSandla

1. **Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**
 - a. Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokwenza ngasuthi sidlala ipiyano.
 - b. Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona lakhiwa njani: Z**
 - a. Jama ufulathele abafundi.
 - b. Yalela abafundi abatlola ngesincele ukubeka iinhloko zabo edeskeni.
 - c. Sebenzisa isandla sakho sokudla ukwakha iledere: Z
 - d. Yalela abatlola ngesandla sokudla ukwakha igama nawe.
 - e. Buyela nabafundi abatlola ngesincele.
3. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukwakha: Z**
 - Tlola iledere emgogodlheni womlingani wakho, edeskeni, etjhwabatjhwabeni/esandeni.
4. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukutlola: Z**
 - a. Itjho: Tlola iledere encwadini yakho yomsebenzi u-x3.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe uhlole ukwakhiwa kweledere komunye nomunye umfundi.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukuFunda kwangaPhambili



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 53

1. **Hlalisela abafundi ukuFunda kwangaPhambili kuhle.**
 - a. Biza abafundi ukuzokuhlala emadeni nofana phasi.
 - b. Hlala phambi kwabafundi neButhalelo lemiTlolo.
 - c. Qinisekisa bona boke abafundi bayakghona ukubona incwadi.
 - d. Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziphatha okulindeleko ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngoKwabelana. Isib. hlala uphambanise iinyawo, beka izandla zakho emathangeni, lalela kuhle, phendula lokha ubizwako, phakamisa isandla ukubuza umbuzo.
2. **Yenza ukuFunda kwangaPhambilini ngalendlela:**
 - a. Itjho isihloko sendatjana: *Asidlale iBhati*.
 - b. Hlathulula ikghono lokucabangela. Itjho: Lokha sicabangelako, sisebenzisa isihloko neenthombe ukuzama ukwenza ngamandla ukuvezabona indatjana izokuba mayelana nani.
 - c. Khombisa abafundi iinthombe ekhasini elinye nelinye.
 - d. Buza: Ucabanga bona kwenzekani lapha?
 - e. Buza: Ucabanga bona iinthombezi zihlobana njani?



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 3 no-4



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 33.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolang.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiqhema 3 ekundleni yesiqhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiqhema 3 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiqhema 4.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Fundisa ilwazimagama bese ucoca ngesithombe sommongo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Ikarada
lelwazi-
magama,
isithombe,
izinto

INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Sebanzisa i-KLTY ukufundisa ilwazimagama.**

- a. Fundisa ilwazimagama elilandelako:
 - *umlingani ngokwesiqhema: Umuntu onaye esiqhemeni esisodwa.*
 - *khumbuza: Ukusiza omunye akhumbule okuthileko.*
 - *umgilingwana: Iqhinga elidlalwa ngomunye komunye ngehloso yokuhlekisa.*
- b. Sebanzisa amaqhinga we-KLTY afaneleko kwelinye nelinye igama.

2. **Yakha ilwazi labafundi langaphambilini.**

- a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 33.
- b. Tjela abafundi ngelwazi elilandelako mayelana nesithombe:
 - *Ukudlala ngaphandle kusinikela ithuba lokwakha ubungani. Imidlalo eminengi yangaphandle ngeyabantu abadlulako koyedwa, begodu lokhu kusinikela ithuba lokukhuluma nabanye, ukurarulula imiraro begodu nokuzithabisa ndawonye!*
 - *Ukudlala ngaphandle kuqakathekile ekwakhekeni kwemizimba yethu. Lokha senza izinto njengokugijima, ukweqa, ukukhwela iintaba, ukupharuma, ukudzimelela ukubamba nokuphosa, siyafunda bona silawula bunjani imisipha emikhulu yemizimba yethu.*
 - *Lokha silawula imisipha emikhulu yemizimba yethu, kwenza kube lula kithi ukulawula imisipha emincani emizimbeni yethu. Lokhu kutjho bona ukudlala ngaphandle kususiza ukuzilungiselela ukudweba, ukutlola ukusika begodu nokudlala imidlalo yemitjhiningqondo!*

3. **Coca ngesithombe.**

- a. Sebenzisa imibuzo elandelako ukucocisana ngesithombe ngalendlela:
 - Buza umbuzo wokuthoma.
 - Yalela abafundi bona bacocisane ngombuzo nabalingani babo.
 - Biza abafundi abambalwa ukuzokwabelana ngeempendulo zabo.
 - Yakha ilwazi langaphambilini labafundi ngokulungisa ukungazwisisi kanye nangokwabelana ngelwazi eliphathelene nommongo.
 - Buyelela ikambiso le ngayo yoke imibuzo.

4. **Imibuzo:**

- a. *Ngimuphi wemidlalo esithombenesi okhe wawubona emphakathini wakho?*
- b. *Ukhe wawudlala munye walemidlalo?*
- c. *Ngimuphi walemidlalo obonakala umnandi kuwe? Kungani?*



Amatjhada: Fundisa itjhada elitjha, bese uquntule begodu uvanganise



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IKhadi le-
Frieze: *ii*

INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Yethula itjhada elitjha: *ii***
 - a. Itjho itjhada u-x3.
 - b. Khombisa abafundi iKhadi le-Frieze bese ubafundela itjhada u-x3.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bona balalele bese babuyelele itjhada.
 - d. Bawa abafundi batjho amagama athoma nge nofana asebenzisa itjhada.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona kuquntulwa njani nofana kuvanganiswa njani usebenzisa leli tjhada.**
 - a. Itjho igama: iinkomo
 - b. Bawa umfundi ngamunye bona alalele kuhle bese aquntule igama libe matjhada: ii-n-k-o-m-o
 - c. Bawa umfundi ukutjho elinye nelinye itjhada, elitlolwe ebhodini.
 - d. Okulandelako, biza umfundi ohlukileko ukuzokuvanganisa amatjhada ukufunda igama.
 - e. Lungisa abafundi lokha banobutjhapha ababenzako..
 - f. Buyelela ngamagama: iinkala
3. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesithathu.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 35.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Fundisa ngokwakhiwa kwamaledere amancani



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
ITjhadi
lomTlolo
weSandla

1. **Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**
 - a. Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokujikelezisa iinhlakala zethu zibe yisiyingilizi, ukuya ngesinceleni begodu nokuya ngesidleni.
 - b. Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona lakhiwa njani: ii**
 - a. Jama ufulathele abafundi.
 - b. Yalela abafundi abatlola ngesincele ukubeka iinhloko zabo edeskeni.
 - c. Sebenzisa isandla sakho sokudla ukwakha iledere: *ii*
 - d. Yalela abatlola ngesandla sokudla ukwakha igama nawe.
 - e. Buyela nabafundi abatlola ngesincele.
3. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukwakha: ii**
 - a. Tlola iledere emgogodlheni womlingani wakho, edeskeni, etjhwabatjhwabeni/esandeni.
4. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukutlola: ii**
 - a. Itjho: Tlola iledere encwadini yakho yomsebenzi u-x3.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe uhlole ukwakhiwa kweledere komunye nomunye umfundi.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukuFunda kokuThoma



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 53

1. Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda kokuThoma.

- Hlalisa abafundi kuhle emadeni.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziphatha okulindelekileko.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngesihloko sendatjana: *Asidlale iBhati*
- Itjho: *Abantwana abathathu bavakatjhela imindeni yabo eSoweto ngamaholidayi kaKresimusi. Lemindeni ibomakhelana, nabentwana baba bangani. Ngelinye ilanga babhorekile, bacabanga ukudlala umdlalo ndawonye. UBulelwa ufuna ukudlala umdlalo obizwa ngokuthiwa yiToti UChinedu ufuna ukudlala umdlalo obizwa ngokobona yiBhathi. UXhala ufuna ukudlala umdlalo obizwa ngokobona iChicago. Bafumana bona boke bafuna isitaka samabhlege nebholo ukudlala imidlalo yabo. Bese bafumana okhunye godu mayelana nemidlalo yabo. Kungaba yini.*

2. Yenza ukuFunda kokuThoma ngalendlela:

- Fundela elinye nelinye ikhasi lalendatjana phezulu, butjhelela nangokuzwalako.
- Khombisa abafundi iinthombe.
- Nakukghonekako jama bese uhlathululela abafundi.
- Khomba amagama welwazimagama ngendlela abekeke ngayo.
- Ekugcineni kwendatjana, buza imibuzo yokuFunda 1 ngalendlela:
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 1 nomBuzo 2 kumfundi ngamunye.
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 3 etlasini loke. Bawa abafundi. ukucocisana nabalingani babo ngombuzo.
 - Biza abafundi abambalwa ukuzokwabelana ngeempendulo zabo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngamaqhinga wokulalela.
 - Ithi, iveke le sifunda ngokobona sicabangela njani: Ukurhononela
 - Buza abafundi: Ngikuphi ukucabangela okuhle esingakwenza mayelana nalakhu, umtloli angakasitjeli khona? Ungacabangelani ngemicabango/imizwa yomlingisi?



Umtlolo: Lingisa umsebenzi kanye ne-KKL



ISIKHATHI:
20 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Itlhatlha
lokutlola:

Ngithanda
ukudlala
ngaphandle
na...

Sithanda
uku...

Lokha
sidlalako si...

1. **Yethula umnqopho we-KKL.**
 - a. Iti, iveke le sizokunqophisa ku: Ukusebenzisa igabhadlhela kubizomuntu.
 - b. Tlola umutjho ebhodini: Ngithanda ukuya ephageni nomngani wami uThabo
 - c. Khomba i-KKL: Iledere lokuthoma lebizo ligabhadlhela.
2. **Yethula umsebenzi wokutlola.**
 - a. Itjho: Iveke le sizoku: Gwala isithombe bese utlola umitjho emithathu.
 - b. Itjho: Sizokugwala besitole mayelana: Ukudlala ngaphandle nabangani
3. **Hlathulula ipendulo yakho ngomlomo emsebenzini wokutlola ngesandla, ngaphambi kokutlola.**
 - a. Itjho: Lokha ngimncani, bengithanda ukudlala ngaphandle na...
Besithanda uku...
4. **Lingisa umsebenzi ebhodini.**
 - a. Gwala isithombe esirhabako esikhombisa: Wena usesemntwana, udlala nomngani wakho.
 - b. Khombisa abafundi bona uqedelela njani itlhatlha lokutlola ngesandla.
 - c. Khomba i-KKL: Iledere lokuthoma lebizo ligabhadlhela.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 5 no-6



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 35.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolang.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiQhema 5 ekundleni yesiQhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiQhema 5 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiQhema 6.



Ekupheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



Amatjhada: Yethula ukuvanganisa okutjha kwabongwaqa



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Yethula umvango omutjha: ns**
 - a. Tlola ifonimi ngayinye ngayinye ebhodini bese uyifunda.
 - b. Okulandelako, bawa umfundi bona avanganise amatjhada amabili.
 - c. Bawa abafundi bona batjho amagama athoma ngo nofana asebenzisa lomvango.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona kuquntulwa njani bese kuvanganiswa amagama afaka hlangana lomvango.**
 - a. Itjho igama: iinsila
 - b. Bawa umfundi ngamunye bona alalele kuhle bese aquntule igama libe matjhada: ii-n-s-i-l-a
 - c. Bawa umfundi ukutjho elinye nelinye itjhada, elitlolwe ebhodini.
 - d. Okulandelako, biza umfundi ohlukileko ukuzokuvanganisa amatjhada ukufunda igama.
 - e. Lungisa abafundi lokha banobutjhapha ababenzako..
 - f. Buyelela ngamagama: pensela
3. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesine.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 36.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Fundisa ngokwakhiwa kwamaledere amakhulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
ITjhadi
lomTlolo
weSandla

1. **Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**
 - a. Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokugobela imino yethu ngaphakathi nangaphandle.
 - b. Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona lakhiwa njani: li**
 - a. Jama ufulathele abafundi.
 - b. Yalela abafundi abatlola ngesincele ukubeka iinhloko zabo edeskeni.
 - c. Sebenzisa isandla sakho sokudla ukwakha iledere: li.
 - d. Yalela abatlola ngesandla sokudla ukwakha igama nawe.
 - e. Buyela nabafundi abatlola ngesincele.
3. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukwakha: li**
 - Tlola iledere emgogodlheni womlingani wakho, edeskeni, etjhwabatjhwabeni/esandeni.
4. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukutlola: li**
 - a. Itjho: Tlola iledere encwadini yakho yomsebenzi u-x3.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe uhlole ukwakhiwa kweledere komunye nomunye umfundi.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukuFunda kwesiBili



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 53

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda kwesiBili.**
 - a. Hlalisa abafundi kuhle emadeni.
 - b. Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziphatha okulindelekileko.
 - c. Khumbuza abafundi ngesihloko sendatjana: *Asidlale iBhati*
 - d. Khumbuza abafundi ngamaqhinga wokulalela.
 - Khumbuza abafundi ngamaqhinga wokulalela.
 - Ithi, iveke le sifunda ngokobona sicabangela njani: Ukurhononela
 - Ithi, khumbulani, sikhulumisene ngalokhu izolo, lokha nginibuzako: Ngikuphi ukucabangela okuhle esingakwenza mayelana nalakhu, umtlozi angakasitjeli khona? Ungacabangelani ngemicabango/ imizwa yomlingisi?
2. **Yenza ukuFunda kwesiBili ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundela elinye nelinye ikhasi lalendatjana phezulu, butjhelela nangokuzwalako.
 - b. Khombisa abafundi isithombe.
 - c. Sebenzisa iimbonelo ezisekhasini lesingeniso ukulingisa amano wokukuzwisisa.
 - d. Ekugcineni kwendatjana, buza imibuzo yokuFunda 2 ngalendlela:
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 1 nomBuzo 2 kumfundi ngamunye.
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 3 etlasini loke. Bawa abafundi. ukucocisana nabalingani babo ngombuzo.
 - Biza abafundi abambalwa ukuzokwabelana ngeempendulo zabo.



Umtlolo: Ukuhlela nokutlama



ISIKHATHI:
20 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Itlhatlha
lokutlola:

Ngithanda
ukudlala
ngaphandle
na...

Sithanda
uku...

Lokha
sidlalako si...

1. **Yethula kabutjha umsebenzi wokutlola.**
 - a. Itjho: Khumbula bona iveke le sizokugwala bese sitlola mayelana: Ukudlala ngaphandle nabangani
2. **Yalela abafundi bona bacabange ngemitlolo yabo.**
 - a. Itjho: Vala amehlo bese ucabanga ngokobona uzoliphendula njani itlhatlha lokutlola.
 - b. Itjho: Yabelana ngombono wakho nomlingani wakho.
 - c. Cabanga ngokungeneleleko bese utlola amagama asebenzako ebhodini, Isib. gijima, khwela imithi, dlala umabhacelana, dlala ibholo erarhwako
3. **Yalela abafundi bona bathome ukutlola eencwadini zabo zomsebenzi.**
 - a. Itjho: Kwanjesi gwala bese utlola phasi imibono yakho.
 - b. Khumbuza abafundi nge-KKL: Iledere lokuthoma lebizu ligabhadhlhela.
4. **Khambakhamba uzombazombe ikumba yokufundela ukusiza umfundi ngamunye.**
 - a. Bawa abafundi bakutjele imibono yabo.
 - b. Siza abafundi abanobunzima bokuthoma umsebenzi wokutlola.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 7 no-8



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 36.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolang.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiQhema 7 ekundleni yesiQhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiQhema 7 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiQhema 8.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Cocisanani ngendatjana yokuFunda ngoKwabelana



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IPhahla
locucoca:

Lendatjana
beyi-
mayelana...

Ngimthandile
umlingisi...
ngoba...

Ngifunde
bona...

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukucocisana ngesiqhema.**
 - a. Hlela abafundi ngeenqhema ezi-4.
 - b. Nikela umfundi ngamunye 'isigojwana sokukhuluma nofana ilitjhe'.
 - c. Itjho: Ungakhuluma kwaphela lokha uphethe 'isigojwana sokukhuluma/ ilitjhe'.
2. **Funda yoke imibuzo yokucocisana.**
 - a. Khumbuza abafundi ngendatjana yokufunda ngokwabelana yeveke.
 - b. Tlola iphahla lokucocisana ebhodini.
 - c. Funda bewuhlathulule omunye nomunye umbuzo (isisizakuthoma umutjho).
 - d. Tjela abafundi bona elinye nelinye ilunga lesiqhema lifanele libe nedlhago yokuphendula umbuzo ngamunye.
 - e. Khuthaza abafundi bona bacabange ngeempendulo ezihlukahlukeneke.
3. **Yalela abafundi bona bathome ngokucocisana.**
 - a. Bawa abafundi abaphethe 'iigojwana zokukhuluma/amatje' bathome.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe bese unikela ngesekelo elitlhogekako.
 - c. Emizuzwini embalwa yokugcina, biza isiqhema sizokwabelana ngeependulo zaso.
4. **UkuziLungiselela komFundi**
 - a. Tshwaya abafundi aba-3-4 bazokwenza iSethulo somLomo sangoMvulo.
 - b. Tjela laba bafundi bona balungise ini kwangoMvulo. (Qala i-SL yehlelo lesifundo sangoMvulo)



Amatjhada: Isibizelo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Hlalisa kuhle abafundi neencwadi zabo zemisebenzi, neempensela kanye namarula.**
 - a. Tjela abafundi batlole isihloko, 'Isibizela' bese batlola iinomboro u-1–6 kumajini.
 - b. Bizela amagama abafundi amathantathu alandelako bona bawatlole iduze nenomboro 1–6: *zesa, zalisa, ikhansela, zwisisa, iinkuni, zuma*
2. **Tjela abafundi bona basebenzise ipensela emibalabala ukulungisa imisebenzi yabo.**
 - a. Tlola amagama amathantathu ebhodini.
 - b. Khonokho nawutlolako, biza elinye nelinye igama.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bona benzele amagama abawatjhaphileko iimbayana ngepensela emibalabala.
 - d. Tjela abafundi bona batlola kabutjha amagama ngendlela okungiyiyo.
3. **Tjheja ubunzima neragelophambili labafundi.**
4. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesihlanu.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 37.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukufunda kwangemuva



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 53

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda kwangeMuva.**
 - a. Khumbuza abafundi ngesihloko sendatjana: *Asidlale iBhati*
 - b. Hlathulula umsebenzi. Itjho: Namhlanje siyokugwala bese silebula iingcenywe esizithandako zendatjana.
2. **Lingisa umsebenzi ngalendlela:**
 - a. Vala amehlo wakho bese wenze ngathi uyacabanga.
 - b. Vula amehlo wakho bese uthi: Ingcenywe engiyithandako yendatjana bekungesikhathi...
 - c. Zama bona ungakhethi ingcenywe yendatjana esepepeneneni khulu esibonelweni sakho.
 - d. Gwala isithombe ngokurhaba ebhodini. Njengoba ugwala, hlathulula bona ugwalani.
 - e. Faka 1–2 yamalebula.
3. **Yalela abafundi bona baqedelele umsebenzi.**
 - a. Tjela abafundi bavale amehlo wabo bese bacabanga ngengcenywe abayithandako yendatjana.
 - b. Itjho: Cabanga ngowakho umbono, ungakopi isibonelo sami.
 - c. Okulandelako, tjela abafundi bavule amehlo wabo bese bacocisana nabalingani babo ngeempendulo zabo.
 - d. Khonokho, uyalele abafundi bona bagwale lengcenywe yendatjana eencwadini zabo zemisebenzi.
 - e. Siza abafundi ukufaka ilebula 1–2 emigwalweni yabo.
4. **Vumela abafundi bona babelane ngomsebenzi wabo.**
 - a. Nikela abafundi imizuzu embalwa bona bakhombise abalingani babo imisebenzi yabo.
 - b. Biza umfundi ukuzokwabelana umsebenzi wakhe netlasi.



Umtlolo: Ukutlama nokulungisa



ISIKHATHI:
20 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Itlhatlha
lokutlola:

Ngithanda
ukudlala
ngaphandle
na...

Sithanda
uku...

Lokha
sidlalako si...

1. **Khumbuza abafundi ngomsebenzi wokutlola kanye neemfuneko.**
 - a. Itjho: Namhlanjesi sizokuqedelela umsebenzi wethu wokutlola.
2. **Yethula ukwehlukana.**
 - a. Khambakhamba uzombazombe ngekumbeni yokufundisa bese usiza abafundi abanobunzima.
 - b. Nikela abafundi abakghonako ukukhuthaza okungezelelweko: Faka omunye umutjho emtolweni wakho.
3. **Yalela abafundi ukufunda nokulungisa imitlolo yabo.**
 - a. Itjho: Kwanjesi sikhathi sokufunda nokulungisa imitlolo yenu.
 - b. Itjho: Khumbula ukuhlola bona: Iledere lokuthoma lebizu ligabhadlhela.
4. **Lokha isikhathi sisavuma, bawa abafundi bona babelane ngemitlolo yabo.**
 - a. Abafundi bangabelana imitlolo yabo nabalingani babo.
 - b. Abafundi abambalwa bangabelana imitlolo yabo netlasi.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 9 no-10



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 37.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolang.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiqhema 9 ekundleni yesiqhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiqhema 9 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiqhema 10.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Izethulo Zomlomo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Abafundi
abakhe-
thiweko
ukuletha
into nofana
isithombe
'ukuKhombisa
nokuTjela'

1. **Hlalisa abafundi bakwazi ukubukela abangani babo nabenza izethulo zomlomo.**
2. **Khumbuza abafundi ngomsebenzi olandelako: Khombisa bese uyatjela**
 - a. Phakamisa into nofana isithombe oze naso ukuzosikhombisa.
 - b. Sitjela mayelana nento leyo nofana isithombeso. Itjho:
 - Namhlanje ngizonitjela mayelana...
 - Yi... (ubungako, umbala, ubudisi, ubunjalo, njll.)
 - Isetjenziselwa...
 - Ngiyayithanda ngoba...
 - c. Khonokho, buza itlasi: Ikhona imibuzo?
 - d. Nange kukhona onombuzo, zama ngamandla ukuwuphendula.
3. **Khumbuza abafundi ngamakghono ezethulo ezilandelako:**
 - a. Lokha wenza isethulo, khumbula uku:
 - Bamba into yakho nofana isithombe sakho ukuze omunye nomunye akwazi ukusibona
 - Itjho imitjho yakho ngelandelwano elifaneleko
 - Itjho izinto kanye – ungalokhu uzibuyelela
 - Khuluma ngelizwi eliphezulu, elizwakalako
4. **Biza abafundi abakhethiweko ngamunye ngamunye bona benze izethulo zabo.**
 - a. Akha ukuzethemba komunye nomunye umfundi ngokubathokoza ngezethulo zabo nangokubanikela umbiko omuhle obuyako.
 - b. Ekugcineni kwesifundo, nikela itlasi umbiko othileko obuyako ukwenza ngcono izethulo zabo. Isibonelo: Ngitlhagile ukuzwa abanye benu. Ngibawa nilinge ukuphakamisa amaphimbo wenu ezwakale-sifuna ukuzwa lokho okutjhoko.



Amatjhada: Fundisa itjhada elitjha, bese uquntule begodu uvanganise



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IKhadi le-
Frieze: ee

INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Yethula itjhada elitjha: ee**
 - a. Itjho itjhada u-x3.
 - b. Khombisa abafundi iKhadi le-Frieze bese ubafundela itjhada u-x3.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bona balalele bese babuyelele itjhada.
 - d. Bawa abafundi batjho amagama athoma nge nofana asebenzisa itjhada.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona kuquntulwa njani nofana kuvanganiswa njani usebenzisa leli tjhada.**
 - a. Itjho igama: eentabeni
 - b. Bawa umfundi ngamunye bona alalele kuhle bese aquntule igama libe matjhada: e-e-n-t-a-b-e-n-i
 - c. Bawa umfundi ukutjho elinye nelinye itjhada, elitlolwe ebhodini.
 - d. Okulandelako, biza umfundi ohlukileko ukuzokuvanganisa amatjhada ukufunda igama.
 - e. Lungisa abafundi lokha banobutjhapha ababenzako..
 - f. Buyelela ngamagama: eenkolweni
3. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangoMvulo.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 38.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Fundisa ngokwakhiwa kwamaledere amancani



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
ITjhadi
lomTlolo
weSandla

1. **Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**
 - a. Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokutjhwabanisa iphepha begodu sibuye sililule.
 - b. Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona lakhiwa njani: ee**
 - a. Jama ufulathele abafundi.
 - b. Yalela abafundi abatlola ngesincele ukubeka iinhloko zabo edeskeni.
 - c. Sebenzisa isandla sakho sokudla ukwakha iledere: ee
 - d. Yalela abatlola ngesandla sokudla ukwakha igama nawe.
 - e. Buyela nabafundi abatlola ngesincele.
3. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukwakha: ee**
 - a. Tlola iledere emgogodlheni womlingani wakho, edeskeni, etjhwabatjhwabeni/esandeni.
4. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukutlola: ee**
 - a. Itjho: Tlola iledere encwadini yakho yomsebenzi u-x3.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe uhlole ukwakhiwa kweledere komunye nomunye umfundi.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yethula indatjana



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ikhasi
elisisethulo
63

1. Yethula indatjana.

- Itjho: Iveke le sizokufunda indatjana yesihloko, *Lilanga letwasahlobo lokuthelana ngamanzi.*
- Itjho: *Lendatjana imayelana neLanga leTwasahlobo lokuThelana, ngaManzi eSewula Afrika, ngelanga loku-1 kuKhukhulamungu. U-Olwethu noKatekani babangani abakhamba ndawonye nabaya esikolweni. Ngelinye ilanga, batjheja bona ummoya uyatjhisa, begodu babona iinyoni namathuthumbo. Bese uKatekani watjheja liLanga leTwasahlobo lokuThelana ngaManzi. Wayelelisa u-Olwethu bona bafanele bagijimele ekhaya nakuphuma isikolo, ngombana umnakwabo nabangani bakhe bathanda ukudlala imigilingwana ngeLanga leTwasahlobo lokuThelana ngaManzi. Nakuphuma isikolo abantazana bakhohlwa mayelana neLanga leTwasahlobo lokuThelana ngaManzi kwaze kwaba kulapho utitjhere wabo abakhumbuza khona. Bagijima khulu ngendlela abangakghona ngakhona, kodwana nabafika ekhaya, babona umnakwabo kaKatekani! Ngimuphi umgilingwana weLanga leTwasahlobo lokuThelana ngaManzi azowudlala.*
- Buza: Kukhona okwaziko mayelana nalokhu?
- Khombisa abafundi iinthombe zendatjana.

2. Yakha ilwazi labafundi langaphambilini.

- Yabelana bewuhlathulule ilwazi langaphambilini elivezwa yindatjana.
- Khombisa abafundi lapho indatjana yenzeka khona usebenzise umebhe wendatjana..
- Buza: Ninemibuzo mayelana nalendatjana?

3. Hlathulula iqhiga lokuzwisisa.

- Itjho, leveke sizokufunda ngokobona senza njani uku: Cabanga
- Hlathululela abafundi leliqhinga.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 1 no-2



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 38.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolang.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiqhema 1 ekundleni yesiqhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiqhema 1 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiqhema 2.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Fundisa ilwazimagama



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Ikarada
lelwazi-
magama,
isithombe,
izinto

INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Khumbuza abafundi ngomongo.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 29.
 - b. Funda nofana itjho ukunothiswa kwelimi godu.
 - c. Khombisa abafundi irhelo lelwazimagama womongo.
 - d. Hlathulula bona lamagama azosisiza ukuzwisisa nokukhuluma ngomongo.
 - e. Bafundele irhelo lamagama.
2. **Sebanzisa i-KLTY ukufundisa ilwazimagama.**
 - a. Fundisa ilwazimagama elilandelako:
 - *Isikhathi somnyaka: Isikhathi esithileko somnyaka esifana nehlobo, ebusika, etwasahlobo nofana isiruthwana.*
 - *Isidleke: Indlu eyakhiwa inyoni yakhela amaqanda kanye namadzinyani.*
 - *Umanzi: Ukuba manzi tepu lokha nawuthelwe mamanzi.*
3. **Sebanzisa amaqhinga we-KLTY afaneleko kwelinye nelinye igama:**

K: Khomba isithombe nofana into yamambala
 L: Lingisa okusuka egameni
 T: Tjela abafundi ihlathululo yegama
 Y: Yitjho igama elisemutjhwani



Amatjhada: Yethula ukuvanganisa okutjha kwabongwaqa



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Yethula umvango omutjha: tw**
 - a. Tlola ifonimi ngayinye ngayinye ebhodini bese uyifunda.
 - b. Okulandelako, bawa umfundi bona avanganise amatjhada amabili.
 - c. Bawa abafundi bona batjho amagama athoma ngo nofana asebenzisa lomvango.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona kuquntulwa njani bese kuvanganiswa amagama afaka hlangana lomvango.**
 - a. Itjho igama: intwala
 - b. Bawa umfundi ngamunye bona alalele kuhle bese aquntule igama libe matjhada: i-n-t-w-a-l-a
 - c. Bawa umfundi ukutjho elinye nelinye itjhada, elitlolwe ebhodini.
 - d. Okulandelako, biza umfundi ohlukileko ukuzokuvanganisa amatjhada ukufunda igama.
 - e. Lungisa abafundi lokha banobutjhapha ababenzako..
 - f. Buyelela ngamagama: abentwana
3. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesibili.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 39.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Fundisa ngokwakhiwa kwamaledere amakhulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
ITjhadi
lomTlolo
weSandla

1. **Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**
 - a. Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokudengezelisa izandla zethu.
 - b. Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona lakhiwa njani: Ee**
 - a. Jama ufulathele abafundi.
 - b. Yalela abafundi abatlola ngesincele ukubeka iinhloko zabo edeskeni.
 - c. Sebenzisa isandla sakho sokudla ukwakha ilelere: Ee.
 - d. Yalela abatlola ngesandla sokudla ukwakha igama nawe.
 - e. Buyela nabafundi abatlola ngesincele.
3. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukwakha: Ee**
 - Tlola ilelere emgogodlheni womlingani wakho, edeskeni, etjhwabatjhwabeni/esandeni.
4. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukutlola: Ee**
 - a. Itjho: Tlola ilelere encwadini yakho yomsebenzi u-x3.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe uhlole ukwakhiwa kweledere komunye nomunye umfundi.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukuFunda kwangaPhambili



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 65

1. **Hlalisela abafundi ukuFunda kwangaPhambili kuhle.**
 - a. Biza abafundi ukuzokuhlala emadeni nofana phasi.
 - b. Hlala phambi kwabafundi neButhalelo lemiTlolo.
 - c. Qinisekisa bona boke abafundi bayakghona ukubona incwadi.
 - d. Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziphatha okulindeleko ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngoKwabelana. Isib. hlala uphambanise iinyawo, beka izandla zakho emathangeni, lalela kuhle, phendula lokha ubizwako, phakamisa isandla ukubuza umbuzo.
2. **Yenza ukuFunda kwangaPhambilini ngalendlela:**
 - a. Itjho isihloko sendatjana: *Lilanga letwasahlobo lokuthelana ngamanzi.*
 - b. Hlathulula ikghono lokucabangela. Itjho: Lokha sicabangelako, sisebenzisa isihloko neenthombe ukuzama ukwenza ngamandla ukuvezabona indatjana izokuba mayelana nani.
 - c. Khombisa abafundi iinthombe ekhasini elinye nelinye.
 - d. Buza: Ucabanga bona kwenzekani lapha?
 - e. Buza: Ucabanga bona iinthombezi zihlobana njani?



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 3 no-4



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 39.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolang.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiqhema 3 ekundleni yesiqhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiqhema 3 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiqhema 4.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Ukucoca indatjana ngokuzitlamela



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukucoca ngeendatjana abazakhele zona.**
 - a. Hlela abafundi ngeenqhema ezi-4.
 - b. Tjela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo ekhasini 39.
2. **Yalela abafundi bona baqale esithombeni.**
 - a. Buza: Ubona ini esithombeni?
3. **Tjela abafundi bona omunye nomunye kumele enze indatjana ngesithombe.**
4. **Tjela abafundi bona bazakhe njani iindatjana zabo: Itjho:**
 - a. Nikela omunye nomunye umlingisi endatjaneni yakho ibizo.
 - b. Yitjho bona indatjana yenzeka kuphi.
 - c. Indatjana yakho kumele ibe nesingeniso, umzimba nesiphetho.
 - d. Isithombe lesi sikhombisa kwaphela ingcenywe yendatjana.
 - Isithombe singakhombisa isingeniso sendatjana yakho.
 - Isithombe singakhombisa umzimba wendatjana yakho.
 - Isithombe singakhombisa isiphetho sendatjana yakho.
 - e. Ungathoma indatjana yakho ngokobona:
 - Abantwana bekade baya ekhaya lokha babona...
 - Esikhundleni sokuya ekhaya, abantwana baphetha ngokobona...
5. **Layela abafundi bona baqedelele umsebenzi.**
 - a. Nikela abafundi imizuzu embalwa bona bacabange ngendatjana yabo buthule.
 - b. Khonokho, layela abafundi bona badlhegane ngokwethulela isiqhema iindatjana zabo. Ungazifumana uthanda ukusebenzisa 'iingojuwana/amatjana wokukhuluma'.
 - c. Ngesikhathi abafundi bakhuluma, khambakhamba uzombazombe ulalele.
6. **Phetha isifundo ngendlela elandelako:**
 - a. Biza umfundi oyedwa azokwabelana ngendatjana yakhe netlasi namkha bawa 1-2 abafundi.
 - Buza: Indatjana ka-X beyimangqophana nani?
 - Buza: Yini oyithandileko ngayo?
 - b. Nikela itlasi imibiko ebuyako evamileko ukwenza ncono iindatjana zabo. Isibonelo: Ngokuvamileko, ekuthomeni kwendatjana, siyatjho lapha indatjana yenzeka khona nokobana bobani abalingisi. Esikhathini esizako, zama ukufaka ilwazeli eendatjaneni zakho.



Amatjhada: Fundisa itjhada elitjha, bese uquntule begodu uvanganise



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IKhadi le-
Frieze: *ch*

INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Yethula itjhada elitjha: *ch***
 - a. Itjho itjhada u-x3.
 - b. Khombisa abafundi iKhadi le-Frieze bese ubafundela itjhada u-x3.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bona balalele bese babuyelele itjhada.
 - d. Bawa abafundi batjho amagama athoma nge nofana asebenzisa itjhada.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona kuquntulwa njani nofana kuvanganiswa njani usebenzisa leli tjhada.**
 - a. Itjho igama: *chisa*
 - b. Bawa umfundi ngamunye bona alalele kuhle bese aquntule igama libe matjhada: *c-h-i-s-a*
 - c. Bawa umfundi ukutjho elinye nelinye itjhada, elitlolwe ebhodini.
 - d. Okulandelako, biza umfundi ohlukileko ukuzokuvanganisa amatjhada ukufunda igama.
 - e. Lungisa abafundi lokha banobutjhapha ababenzako..
 - f. Buyelela ngamagama: *chisulula*
3. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesithathu.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 41.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Fundisa ngokwakhiwa kwamaledere amancani



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
ITjhadi
lomTlolo
weSandla

1. **Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**
 - a. Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokujikelezisa iinhlakala zethu zibe yisiyingilizi, ukuya ngesinceleni begodu nokuya ngesidleni.
 - b. Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona lakhiwa njani: ch**
 - a. Jama ufulathele abafundi.
 - b. Yalela abafundi abatlola ngesincele ukubeka iinhloko zabo edeskeni.
 - c. Sebenzisa isandla sakho sokudla ukwakha iledere: *ch*
 - d. Yalela abatlola ngesandla sokudla ukwakha igama nawe.
 - e. Buyela nabafundi abatlola ngesincele.
3. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukwakha: ch**
 - a. Tlola iledere emgogodlheni womlingani wakho, edeskeni, etjhwabatjhwabeni/esandeni.
4. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukutlola: ch**
 - a. Itjho: Tlola iledere encwadini yakho yomsebenzi u-x3.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe uhlole ukwakhiwa kweledere komunye nomunye umfundi.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukuFunda kokuThoma



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 65

1. Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda kokuThoma.

- Hlalisa abafundi kuhle emadeni.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziphatha okulindelekileko.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngesihloko sendatjana: *Lilanga letwasahlobo lokuthelana ngamanzi*
- Itjho: *Lendatjana imayelana neLanga leTwasahlobo lokuThelana, ngaManzi eSewula Afrika, ngelanga loku-1 kuKhukhulamungu. U-Olwethu noKatekani babangani abakhamba ndawonye nabaya esikolweni. Ngelinye ilanga, batjheja bona ummoya uyatjhisa, begodu babona iinyoni namathuthumbo. Bese uKatekani watjheja liLanga leTwasahlobo lokuThelana ngaManzi. Wayelelisa u-Olwethu bona bafanele bagijimele ekhaya nakuphuma isikolo, ngombana umnakwabo nabangani bakhe bathanda ukudlala imigilingwana ngeLanga leTwasahlobo lokuThelana ngaManzi. Nakuphuma isikolo abantazana bakhohlwa mayelana neLanga leTwasahlobo lokuThelana ngaManzi kwaze kwaba kulapho utitjhere wabo abakhumbuza khona. Bagijima khulu ngendlela abangakghona ngakhona, kodwana nabafika ekhaya, babona umnakwabo kaKatekani! Ngimuphi umgilingwana weLanga leTwasahlobo lokuThelana ngaManzi azowudlala.*
- Buza: Kukhona okwaziko mayelana nalokhu?

2. Yenza ukuFunda kokuThoma ngalendlela:

- Fundela elinye nelinye ikhasi lalendatjana phezulu, butjhelela nangokuzwalako.
- Khombisa abafundi iinthombe.
- Nakukghonekako jama bese uhlathululela abafundi.
- Khomba amagama welwazimagama ngendlela abekeke ngayo.
- Ekugcineni kwendatjana, buza imibuzo yokuFunda 1 ngalendlela:
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 1 nomBuzo 2 kumfundi ngamunye.
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 3 etlasini loke. Bawa abafundi. ukucocisana nabalingani babo ngombuzo.
 - Biza abafundi abambalwa ukuzokwabelana ngeempendulo zabo.
- Khumbuza abafundi ngamaqhinga wokulalela.
 - Ithi, iveke le sifunda ngokobona sicabangela njani: Cabanga
 - Buza abafundi: Vala amehlo wakho bese uzama ukucabanga into ethile kulendatjana. Ubonani?



Umtlolo: Lingisa umsebenzi kanye ne-KKL



ISIKHATHI:
20 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi yoku-
Sebenzela
ye-DBE 2,
ekhasini 54

Itlhatlha
lokutlola:

Ngithanda
ukudlala...

Imnandi
ngombana...

Ngidlala no...

1. Yethula umnqopho we-KKL.

- Itji, iveke le sizokunqophisa ku: Ukuqinisekisa bona igama elenzako (isenzo) sikhambisana nalowo osenzako (umenzi).
- Tlola umutjho ebhodini: Ngidlala ibholo erarhwako. Udlala ibholo erarhwako.
- Khomba i-KKL: Igama elenzako (isenzo) sikhambisana naloyo osenzako (umenzi).

2. Yethula umsebenzi wokutlola.

- Itjho: Iveke le sizoku: Gwala isithombe bese utlola umitjho emithathu.
- Itjho: Sizokugwala besitole mayelana: Umdlalo engiwuthanda khulu

3. Hlathulula ipendulo yakho ngomlomo emsebenzini wokutlola ngesandla, ngaphambi kokutlola.

- Itjho: Umdlalo engiwuthanda khulu yi...

4. Lingisa umsebenzi ebhodini.

- Gwala isithombe esirhabako esikhombisa: Wena, udlala umdlalo owuthanda khulu
- Khombisa abafundi bona uqedelela njani itlhatlha lokutlola ngesandla.
- Khomba i-KKL: Igama elenzako (isenzo) sikhambisana naloyo osenzako (umenzi).



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 5 no-6



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 41.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolang.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiQhema 5 ekundleni yesiQhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiQhema 5 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiQhema 6.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



Amatjhada: Yethula ukuvanganisa okutjha kwabongwaqa



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Yethula umvango omutjha: gw**
 - a. Tlola ifonimi ngayinye ngayinye ebhodini bese uyifunda.
 - b. Okulandelako, bawa umfundi bona avanganise amatjhada amabili.
 - c. Bawa abafundi bona batjho amagama athoma ngo nofana asebenzisa lomvango.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona kuquntulwa njani bese kuvanganiswa amagama afaka hlangana lomvango.**
 - a. Itjho igama: igwayi
 - b. Bawa umfundi ngamunye bona alalele kuhle bese aquntule igama libe matjhada: i-g-w-a-y-i
 - c. Bawa umfundi ukutjho elinye nelinye itjhada, elitlolwe ebhodini.
 - d. Okulandelako, biza umfundi ohlukileko ukuzokuvanganisa amatjhada ukufunda igama.
 - e. Lungisa abafundi lokha banobutjhapha ababenzako..
 - f. Buyelela ngamagama: gweba
3. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesine.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 42.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Fundisa ngokwakhiwa kwamaledere amakhulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
ITjhadi
lomTlolo
weSandla

1. **Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**
 - a. Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokugobela imino yethu ngaphakathi nangaphandle.
 - b. Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona lakhiwa njani: Ch**
 - a. Jama ufulathele abafundi.
 - b. Yalela abafundi abatlola ngesincele ukubeka iinhloko zabo edeskeni.
 - c. Sebenzisa isandla sakho sokudla ukwakha iledere: Ch.
 - d. Yalela abatlola ngesandla sokudla ukwakha igama nawe.
 - e. Buyela nabafundi abatlola ngesincele.
3. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukwakha: Ch**
 - Tlola iledere emgogodlheni womlingani wakho, edeskeni, etjhwabatjhwabeni/esandeni.
4. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukutlola: Ch**
 - a. Itjho: Tlola iledere encwadini yakho yomsebenzi u-x3.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe uhlole ukwakhiwa kweledere komunye nomunye umfundi.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukuFunda kwesiBili



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 65

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda kwesiBili.**
 - a. Hlalisa abafundi kuhle emadeni.
 - b. Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziphatha okulindelekileko.
 - c. Khumbuza abafundi ngesihloko sendatjana: *Lilanga* letwasahlobo lokuthelana ngamanzi
 - d. Khumbuza abafundi ngamaqhinga wokulalela.
 - Ithi, iveke le sifunda ngokobona sicabangela njani: Cabanga
 - Ithi, khumbulani, sikhulumisene ngalokhu izolo, lokha nginibuzako: Vala amehlo wakho bese uzama ukucabanga into ethile kulendatjana. Ubonani?
2. **Yenza ukuFunda kwesiBili ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundela elinye nelinye ikhasi lalendatjana phezulu, butjhelela nangokuzwalako.
 - b. Khombisa abafundi isithombe.
 - c. Sebenzisa iimbonelo ezisekhasini lesingeniso ukulingisa amano wokukuzwisisa.
 - d. Ekugcineni kwendatjana, buza imibuzo yokuFunda 2 ngalendlela:
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 1 nomBuzo 2 kumfundi ngamunye.
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 3 etlasini loke. Bawa abafundi. ukucocisana nabalingani babo ngombuzo.
 - Biza abafundi abambalwa ukuzokwabelana ngeempendulo zabo.



Umtlolo: Ukuhlela nokutlama



ISIKHATHI:
20 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi yoku-
Sebenzela
ye-DBE 2,
ekhasini 54

Itlhatlha
lokutlola:

Ngithanda
ukudlala...

Imnandi
ngombana...

Ngidlala no...

1. **Yethula kabutjha umsebenzi wokutlola.**
 - a. Itjho: Khumbula bona iveke le sizokugwala bese sitlola mayelana: Umdlalo engiwuthanda khulu
2. **Yalela abafundi bona bacabange ngemitlolo yabo.**
 - a. Itjho: Vala amehlo bese ucabanga ngokobona uzoliphendula njani itlhatlha lokutlola.
 - b. Itjho: Yabelana ngombono wakho nomlingani wakho.
 - c. Cabanga ngokungeneleleko bese utlola amagama asebenzako ebhodini, Isib. ukubamba, umakghwathana, umagijimisana, umabhacelana, iBhati, ibholo erarhwako
3. **Layela abafundi bona bavule ikhasi okungilo encwadini yabo ye-DBE yokusebenzela.**
 - a. Itjho: Kwanjesi gwala bese utlola phasi imibono yakho.
 - b. Khumbuza abafundi nge-KKL: Igama elenzako (isenzo) sikhambisana naloyo osenzako (umenzi).
4. **Khambakhamba uzombazombe ikumba yokufundela ukusiza umfundi ngamunye.**
 - a. Bawa abafundi bakutjele imibono yabo.
 - b. Siza abafundi abanobunzima bokuthoma umsebenzi wokutlola.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 7 no-8



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 42.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolang.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiQhema 7 ekundleni yesiQhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiQhema 7 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiQhema 8.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Cocisanani ngendatjana yokuFunda ngoKwabelana



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IPhahla
locucoca:

Lendatjana
beyi-
mayelana...

Ngiyithande
lokha...

Ngifunde
bona...

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukucocisana ngesiqhema.**
 - a. Hlela abafundi ngeenqhema ezi-4.
 - b. Nikela umfundi ngamunye 'isigojwana sokukhuluma nofana ilitjhe'.
 - c. Itjho: Ungakhuluma kwaphela lokha uphethe 'isigojwana sokukhuluma/ ilitjhe'.
2. **Funda yoke imibuzo yokucocisana.**
 - a. Khumbuza abafundi ngendatjana yokufunda ngokwabelana yeveke.
 - b. Tlola iphahla lokucocisana ebhodini.
 - c. Funda bewuhlathulule omunye nomunye umbuzo (isisizakuthoma umutjho).
 - d. Tjela abafundi bona elinye nelinye ilunga lesiqhema lifanele libe nedlhago yokuphendula umbuzo ngamunye.
 - e. Khuthaza abafundi bona bacabange ngeempendulo ezihlukahlukeneko.
3. **Yalela abafundi bona bathome ngokucocisana.**
 - a. Bawa abafundi abaphethe 'iingojwana zokukhuluma/amatje' bathome.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe bese unikela ngesekelo elitlhogekako.
 - c. Emizuzwini embalwa yokugcina, biza isiqhema sizokwabelana ngeependulo zaso.
4. **UkuziLungiselela komFundi**
 - a. Tshwaya abafundi aba-3-4 bazokwenza iSethulo somLomo sangoMvulo.
 - b. Tjela laba bafundi bona balungise ini kwangoMvulo. (Qala i-SL yehlelo lesifundo sangoMvulo)



Amatjhada: Isibizelo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Hlalisa kuhle abafundi neencwadi zabo zemisebenzi, neempensela kanye namarula.**
 - a. Tjela abafundi batlole isihloko, 'Isibizela' bese batlola iinomboro u-1–6 kumajini.
 - b. Bizela amagama abafundi amathantathu alandelako bona bawatlole iduze nenomboro 1–6: *eeentulweni, chisa, gwabulula, gwaba, intwala, gwala*
2. **Tjela abafundi bona basebenzise ipensela emibalabala ukulungisa imisebenzi yabo.**
 - a. Tlola amagama amathantathu ebhodini.
 - b. Khonokho nawutlolako, biza elinye nelinye igama.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bona benzele amagama abawatjhaphileko iimbayana ngepensela emibalabala.
 - d. Tjela abafundi bona batlola kabutjha amagama ngendlela okungiyiyo.
3. **Tjheja ubunzima neragelophambili labafundi.**
4. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesihlanu.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 43.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukufunda kwangemuva



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 65

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda kwangeMuva.**
 - a. Khumbuza abafundi ngesihloko sendatjana: *Lilanga letwasahlobo lokuthelana ngamanzi*
 - b. Hlathulula umsebenzi. Itjho: Namhlanje siyokukhuluma ngengcenywe esiyithandako yendatjana.
2. **Lingisa umsebenzi ngalendlela:**
 - a. Vala amehlo wakho bese wenze ngathi uyacabanga.
 - b. Itjho: Akhe ngicabange – ngifanele nginitjele ingcenywe engiyithandako yendatjana ngewami amagama.
 - c. Vula amehlo bese utjela abafundi ngengcenywe oyithandako yendatjana.
 - d. Zama bona ungakhethi ingcenywe yendatjana esepeneneni khulu esibonelweni sakho.
 - e. Itjho lengcenywe yendatjana ngelandelwano okungilo.
 - f. Faka imininingwana eqakathekileko, njengamabizo wabalingisi.
3. **Yalela abafundi bona baqedelele umsebenzi.**
 - a. Tjela abafundi bavale amehlo wabo bese bacabanga ngengcenywe abayithandako yendatjana.
 - b. Itjho: Cabanga ngowakho umbono, ungakopi isibonelo sami.
 - c. Okulandelako, tjela abafundi bavule amehlo wabo badlhegane ngokutjela abalingani babo ingcenywe abayithandako yendatjana.
 - d. Njengoba abafundi bakhuluma ngendatjana, khambakhamba uzombazombe bese unikela ngesekelo elifunekako.
 - e. Ekugcineni kwesifundo, biza umfundi 1–2 ukuzokukhuluma ngengcenywe yendatjana abayithandako etlasini.
4. **Vumela abafundi bona babelane ngomsebenzi wabo.**
 - a. Nikela abafundi imizuzu embalwa bona bakhombise abalingani babo imisebenzi yabo.
 - b. Biza umfundi ukuzokwabelana umsebenzi wakhe netlasi.



Umtlolo: Ukutlama nokulungisa



ISIKHATHI:
20 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi yoku-
Sebenzela
ye-DBE 2,
ekhasini 54

Itlhatlha
lokutlola:

Ngithanda
ukudlala...

Imnandi
ngombana...

Ngidlala no...

1. **Khumbuza abafundi ngomsebenzi wokutlola kanye neemfuneko.**
 - a. Itjho: Namhlanjesi sizokuqedelela umsebenzi wethu wokutlola.
2. **Yethula ukwehlukana.**
 - a. Khambakhamba uzombazombe ngekumbeni yokufundisa bese usiza abafundi abanobunzima.
 - b. Nikela abafundi abakghonako ukukhuthaza okungezelelweko: Faka omunye umutjho emtloveni wakho.
3. **Yalela abafundi ukufunda nokulungisa imitlolo yabo.**
 - a. Itjho: Kwanjesi sikhathi sokufunda nokulungisa imitlolo yenu.
 - b. Itjho: Khumbula ukuhlola bona: Igama elenzako (isenzo) sikhambisana naloyo osenzako (umenzi).
4. **Lokha isikhathi sisavuma, bawa abafundi bona babelane ngemitlolo yabo.**
 - a. Abafundi bangabelana imitlolo yabo nabalingani babo.
 - b. Abafundi abambalwa bangabelana imitlolo yabo netlasi.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 9 no-10



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 43.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolanga.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiqhema 9 ekundleni yesiqhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiqhema 9 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiqhema 10.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Yethula ummongo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linthombe
nezinto
zamambala
zokukhangisa
ummongo

INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela ummongomkhangiso:** *Sizikhulumela ngokwethu*
2. **Buza imibuzo evulekileko ukukhuthaza ilwazi langaphambilini labafundi.**
 - *Ngimiphi imihlobo yezinto ocabanga bona abantwana bafanele bakhulume ngayo?*
 - *Ngibaphi abantu abahlukileko ongakhuluma nabo lokha nawunomraro?*
 - *Ngiyiphi indlela elunge khulu yokukhuluma nomunye nangingavumelaniko nofana nawukwatileko?*
3. **Yenza umebhe wengqondo usebenzise imibuzo neependulo zabafundi.**
4. **Ngezelela iimpendulo zakho kumebhe wengqondo ukunabisa ilwazi labafundi.**
5. **Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda ekhasini 43.**
6. **Tjela abafundi bakhombe ukunothisa ilimi kummongo.**
 - a. Fundela ukunothiswa kwelimi phezulu.
 - b. Abafundi bakufunde nawe, nofana bakutjho emva kwakho: Umntwana ongaliliko ufela embelekweni.
7. **Cocisana nabafundi ngokunothisa ilimi.**
 - a. Buza: Ningangitjela bona lokhu kutjho ukuthini? Ningayifumana ipendulo yalokhu?
 - b. Khuthaza abafundi ukwabelana ngemibono yabo.
 - c. Nikela ihlathululo nofana ipendulo ngalendlela: Umuntu nasebudisini kufanele akhulume khona azokusizwa angathuli ngombana kuyingozi ukuthula.



Amatjhada: Fundisa itjhada elitjha, bese uquntule begodu uvanganise



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IKhadi le-
Frieze: *bh*

INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Yethula itjhada elitjha: *bh***
 - a. Itjho itjhada u-x3.
 - b. Khombisa abafundi iKhadi le-Frieze bese ubafundela itjhada u-x3.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bona balalele bese babuyelele itjhada.
 - d. Bawa abafundi batjho amagama athoma nge nofana asebenzisa itjhada.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona kuquntulwa njani nofana kuvanganiswa njani usebenzisa leli tjhada.**
 - a. Itjho igama: ibhege
 - b. Bawa umfundi ngamunye bona alalele kuhle bese aquntule igama libe matjhada: b-h-e-g-e
 - c. Bawa umfundi ukutjho elinye nelinye itjhada, elitlolwe ebhodini.
 - d. Okulandelako, biza umfundi ohlukileko ukuzokuvanganisa amatjhada ukufunda igama.
 - e. Lungisa abafundi lokha banobutjhapha ababenzako..
 - f. Buyelela ngamagama: bhaga
3. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangoMvulo.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 46.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Fundisa ngokwakhiwa kwamaledere amancani



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
ITjhadi
lomTlolo
weSandla

1. **Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**
 - a. Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokudengezelisa izandla zethu.
 - b. Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona lakhiwa njani: bh**
 - a. Jama ufulathele abafundi.
 - b. Yalela abafundi abatlola ngesincele ukubeka iinhloko zabo edeskeni.
 - c. Sebenzisa isandla sakho sokudla ukwakha ilelere: *bh*
 - d. Yalela abatlola ngesandla sokudla ukwakha igama nawe.
 - e. Buyela nabafundi abatlola ngesincele.
3. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukwakha: bh**
 - a. Tlola ilelere emgogodlheni womlingani wakho, edeskeni, etjhwabatjhwabeni/esandeni.
4. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukutlola: bh**
 - a. Itjho: Tlola ilelere encwadini yakho yomsebenzi u-x3.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe uhlole ukwakhiwa kweledere komunye nomunye umfundi.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yethula indatjana



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ikhasi
elisisethulo 77

1. Yethula indatjana.

- Itjho: Iveke le sizokufunda indatjana yesihloko, *Ibizo lami nginguBuhle bendalo*.
- Itjho: UBuhle bendalo uyalithanda ibizo lakhe begodu uyazikhakhazisa ngalo. Uthanda ukulibizela phezulu kesinye isikhathi avume ngalo. Ngelanga lakhe lokuthoma leGreyidi yoku-1, utitjhere wabiza ibizo lakhe begodu wamtjela nokobna ahlale kuphi. Kodwana lokha aya etafuleni yakhe, wabona ibizo lakhe 'Buhle' linamathiselwe etafuleni. Bese, utitjhere wakhe wamtjela bona 'uBuhle bendalo' mude khulu ukumuphimisa. Utitjhere wakhe wathi uzombiza Buhle. UBuhle bendalo wazizwa adanile begodu esikhathini esinengi azange ezwe utitjhere wakhe nakambizako. Indatjana iraga nokuhlathulula bona uBuhle bendalo ukhuluma njani ngebizo lakhe.
- Buza: Kukhona okwaziko mayelana nalokhu?
- Khombisa abafundi iinthombe zendatjana.

2. Yakha ilwazi labafundi langaphambilini.

- Yabelana bewuhlathulule ilwazi langaphambilini elivezwa yindatjana.
- Khombisa abafundi lapho indatjana yenzeka khona usebenzise umebhe wendatjana..
- Buza: Ninemibuzo mayelana nalendatjana?

3. Hlathulula iqhiga lokuzwisisa.

- Itjho, leveke sizokufunda ngokobona senza njani uku: Ukurhononela
- Hlathululela abafundi leliqhinga.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 1 no-2



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 46.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolang.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiqhema 1 ekundleni yesiqhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiqhema 1 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiqhema 2.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Fundisa ilwazimagama



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Ikarada
lelwazi-
magama,
isithombe,
izinto

INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Khumbuza abafundi ngomongo.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 43.
 - b. Funda nofana itjho ukunothiswa kwelimi godu.
 - c. Khombisa abafundi irhelo lelwazimagama womongo.
 - d. Hlathulula bona lamagama azosisiza ukuzwisisa nokukhuluma ngomongo.
 - e. Bafundele irhelo lamagama.
2. **Sebanzisa i-KLTY ukufundisa ilwazimagama.**
 - a. Fundisa ilwazimagama elilandelako:
 - *Ibheji yebizo: ilebula elinebizo lomuntu lomuntu.*
 - *jamiselela: Nawuthatha into ethileko uyifaka nofana uyibeka endaweni yenye.*
 - *khathazeka: Ukuzizwa uthukiwe nofana ucabanga bona ikhona into engakhambi kuhle.*
3. **Sebanzisa amaqhinga we-KLTY afaneleko kwelinye nelinye igama:**

K: Khomba isithombe nofana into yamambala
 L: Lingisa okusuka egameni
 T: Tjela abafundi ihlathululo yegama
 Y: Yitjho igama elisemutjhweni



Amatjhada: Yethula ukuvanganisa okutjha kwabongwaqa



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Yethula umvango omutjha: bhr**
 - a. Tlola ifonimi ngayinye ngayinye ebhodini bese uyifunda.
 - b. Okulandelako, bawa umfundi bona avanganise amatjhada amabili.
 - c. Bawa abafundi bona batjho amagama athoma ngo nofana asebenzisa lomvango.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona kuquntulwa njani bese kuvanganiswa amagama afaka hlangana lomvango.**
 - a. Itjho igama: ibhrugu
 - b. Bawa umfundi ngamunye bona alalele kuhle bese aquntule igama libe matjhada: i-b-h-r-u-g-u
 - c. Bawa umfundi ukutjho elinye nelinye itjhada, elitlolwe ebhodini.
 - d. Okulandelako, biza umfundi ohlukileko ukuzokuvanganisa amatjhada ukufunda igama.
 - e. Lungisa abafundi lokha banobutjhapha ababenzako..
 - f. Buyelela ngamagama: ibhrigi
3. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesibili.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 47.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Fundisa ngokwakhiwa kwamaledere amakhulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
ITjhadi
lomTlolo
weSandla

1. **Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**
 - a. Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokugandelela izandla zethu sibumbe ifeyisi amahlandla ama-5, khonokho sizithabulule.
 - b. Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona lakhiwa njani: Bh**
 - a. Jama ufulathele abafundi.
 - b. Yalela abafundi abatlola ngesincele ukubeka iinhloko zabo edeskeni.
 - c. Sebenzisa isandla sakho sokudla ukwakha ilelere: Bh.
 - d. Yalela abatlola ngesandla sokudla ukwakha igama nawe.
 - e. Buyela nabafundi abatlola ngesincele.
3. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukwakha: Bh**
 - Tlola ilelere emgogodlheni womlingani wakho, edeskeni, etjhwabatjhwabeni/esandeni.
4. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukutlola: Bh**
 - a. Itjho: Tlola ilelere encwadini yakho yomsebenzi u-x3.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe uhlole ukwakhiwa kweledere komunye nomunye umfundi.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukuFunda kwangaPhambili



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 79

1. **Hlalisela abafundi ukuFunda kwangaPhambili kuhle.**
 - a. Biza abafundi ukuzokuhlala emadeni nofana phasi.
 - b. Hlala phambi kwabafundi neButhelelo lemiTlolo.
 - c. Qinisekisa bona boke abafundi bayakghona ukubona incwadi.
 - d. Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziphatha okulindeleko ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngoKwabelana. Isib. hlala uphambanise iinyawo, beka izandla zakho emathangeni, lalela kuhle, phendula lokha ubizwako, phakamisa isandla ukubuza umbuzo.
2. **Yenza ukuFunda kwangaPhambilini ngalendlela:**
 - a. Itjho isihloko sendatjana: *Ibizo lami nginguBuhlelendalo.*
 - b. Hlathulula ikghono lokucabangela. Itjho: Lokha sicabangelako, sisebenzisa isihloko neenthombe ukuzama ukwenza ngamandla ukuvezabona indatjana izokuba mayelana nani.
 - c. Khombisa abafundi iinthombe ekhasini elinye nelinye.
 - d. Buza: Ucabanga bona kwenzekani lapha?
 - e. Buza: Ucabanga bona iinthombezi zihlobana njani?



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 3 no-4



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 47.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelola.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiqhema 3 ekundleni yesiqhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiqhema 3 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiqhema 4.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Fundisa ilwazimagama bese ucoca ngesithombe sommongo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Ikarada
lelwazi-
magama,
isithombe,
izinto

INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. Sebanzisa i-KLTY ukufundisa ilwazimagama.

- a. Fundisa ilwazimagama elilandelako:
 - ukuzikhulumela: Ukutjela omunye ngokucabangako, ikuzwako nofana okutlhogako.
 - isibindi: Ukufuna ukwenza into ethileko nanyana uzizwa uthukiwe.
 - umuntu omdala omethembako: Umuntu omdala ogcina abantwana baphephe.
- b. Sebanzisa amaqhinga we-KLTY afaneleko kwelinye nelinye igama.

2. Yakha ilwazi labafundi langaphambilini.

- a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 47.
- b. Tjela abafundi ngelwazi elilandelako mayelana nesithombe:
 - Lokha ilunga lomndeni elidala kunawe likuzwisa ubuhlungu nofana lifuna wenze into owaziko bona ayikalungi, ufanele uzikhulumele ngalokho. Ungakhuluma nomuntu omdala omethembako, njengotitjhere wakho. Lokha nakunomrhala, ungadosela i-Childline enomborweni i-116. Lomrhala usimahla begodu umuntu owuphendulako uzakulalela bese uyakusiza.
 - Esikhathini esinengi, abantu abadala abazi lokha abantwana nabahlangabezane nobudisi, nofana banemizwa emikhulu mayelana nento ethileko. Abantu abadala abasibafundi beengqondo. Ngalonobangela, ngikho lokha sinomraro nofana sifuna ukwabelana ngemizwa yethu, kufanele sizikhulumele ebantwini abadala esibathembako.
 - Kesinye isikhathi imizwa yethu isenza sifune ukurhuwelela nofana silile nofana sibethe omunye. Lezi zenzo akusizo ezilungileko zokurarulula imiraro. Zama ukudosela umoya khulu ngaphakathi kali-10, phefumula kabuthaka. Lokha uzizwa uqolile, sebenzisa ilizwi lakho ukuzikhulumela bese uveze imizwa yakho.

3. Coca ngesithombe.

- a. Sebenzisa imibuzo elandelako ukucocisana ngesithombe ngalendlela:
 - Buza umbuzo wokuthoma.
 - Yalela abafundi bona bacocisane ngombuzo nabalingani babo.
 - Biza abafundi abambalwa ukuzokwabelana ngeempendulo zabo.
 - Yakha ilwazi langaphambilini labafundi ngokulungisa ukungazwisisi kanye nangokwabelana ngelwazi eliphathelene nommongo.
 - Buyelela ikambiso le ngayo yoke imibuzo.

4. Imibuzo:

- a. Ucabanga bona yini efanele yenziwe bantwana kilesisithombe nange bazizwa bangakavikeleki?
- b. Ucabanga bona laba bantwana bafanele baye kuphi ukufumana isizo?
- c. Wakhe wazizwa ungakavikeleki nofana ukhathazekile?



Amatjhada: Fundisa itjhada elitjha, bese uquntule begodu uvanganise



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IKhadi le-
Frieze: *kh*

INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Yethula itjhada elitjha: *kh***
 - a. Itjho itjhada u-x3.
 - b. Khombisa abafundi iKhadi le-Frieze bese ubafundela itjhada u-x3.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bona balalele bese babuyelele itjhada.
 - d. Bawa abafundi batjho amagama athoma nge nofana asebenzisa itjhada.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona kuquntulwa njani nofana kuvanganiswa njani usebenzisa leli tjhada.**
 - a. Itjho igama: khula
 - b. Bawa umfundi ngamunye bona alalele kuhle bese aquntule igama libe matjhada: k-h-u-l-a
 - c. Bawa umfundi ukutjho elinye nelinye itjhada, elitlolwe ebhodini.
 - d. Okulandelako, biza umfundi ohlukileko ukuzokuvanganisa amatjhada ukufunda igama.
 - e. Lungisa abafundi lokha banobutjhapha ababenzako..
 - f. Buyelela ngamagama: khasa
3. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesithathu.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 49.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Fundisa ngokwakhiwa kwamaledere amancani



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
ITjhadi
lomTlolo
weSandla

1. **Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**
 - a. Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokujikelezisa iinhlakala zethu zibe yisiyingilizi, ukuya ngesinceleni begodu nokuya ngesidleni.
 - b. Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona lakhiwa njani: kh**
 - a. Jama ufulathele abafundi.
 - b. Yalela abafundi abatlola ngesincele ukubeka iinhloko zabo edeskeni.
 - c. Sebenzisa isandla sakho sokudla ukwakha iledere: *kh*
 - d. Yalela abatlola ngesandla sokudla ukwakha igama nawe.
 - e. Buyela nabafundi abatlola ngesincele.
3. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukwakha: kh**
 - a. Tlola iledere emgogodlheni womlingani wakho, edeskeni, etjhwabatjhwabeni/esandeni.
4. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukutlola: kh**
 - a. Itjho: Tlola iledere encwadini yakho yomsebenzi u-x3.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe uhlole ukwakhiwa kweledere komunye nomunye umfundi.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukuFunda kokuThoma



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 79

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda kokuThoma.**
 - a. Hlalisa abafundi kuhle emadeni.
 - b. Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziphatha okulindelekileko.
 - c. Khumbuza abafundi ngesihloko sendatjana: *Ibizo lami nginguBuhle bendalo*
 - d. Itjho: *UBuhle bendalo uyalthanda ibizo lakhe begodu uyazikhakhazisa ngalo. Uthanda ukulibizela phezulu kesinye isikhathi avume ngalo. Ngelanga lakhe lokuthoma leGreyidi yoku-1, utitjhere wabiza ibizo lakhe begodu wamtjela nokobna ahlale kuphi. Kodwana lokha aya etafuleni yakhe, wabona ibizo lakhe 'Buhle' linamathiselwe etafuleni. Bese, utitjhere wakhe wamtjela bona 'uBuhle bendalo' mude khulu ukumuphimisa. Utitjhere wakhe wathi uzombiza Buhle. UBuhle bendalo wazizwa adanile begodu esikhathini esinengi azange ezwe utitjhere wakhe nakambizako. Indatjana iraga nokuhlathulula bona uBuhle bendalo ukhuluma njani ngebizo lakhe.*
2. **Yenza ukuFunda kokuThoma ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundela elinye nelinye ikhasi lalendatjana phezulu, butjhelela nangokuzwalako.
 - b. Khombisa abafundi iinthombe.
 - c. Nakukghonekako jama bese uhlathululela abafundi.
 - d. Khomba amagama welwazimagama ngendlela abekeke ngayo.
 - e. Ekugcineni kwendatjana, buza imibuzo yokuFunda 1 ngalendlela:
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 1 nomBuzo 2 kumfundi ngamunye.
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 3 etlasini loke. Bawa abafundi. ukucocisana nabalingani babo ngombuzo.
 - Biza abafundi abambalwa ukuzokwabelana ngeempendulo zabo.
 - f. Khumbuza abafundi ngamaqhinga wokulalela.
 - Ithi, iveke le sifunda ngokobona sicabangela njani: Ukurhononela
 - Buza abafundi: Ngikuphi ukucabangela okuhle esingakwenza mayelana nalakhu, umtlozi angakasitjeli khona? Ungacabangelani ngemicabango/imizwa yomlingisi?



Umtlolo: Lingisa umsebenzi kanye ne-KKL



ISIKHATHI:
20 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Itlhatlha
lokutlola:
Ngizizwa...
lokha...
Ngingabelana
ngemizwa
yami no...

1. **Yethula umnqopho we-KKL.**
 - a. Iti, iveke le sizokunqophisa ku: Ukusebenzisa ungci ekugcineni komutjho.
 - b. Tlola umutjho ebhodini: Ngingazikhulumela ngemizwa yami.
 - c. Khomba i-KKL: Umutjho ugcina ngongci.
2. **Yethula umsebenzi wokutlola.**
 - a. Itjho: Iveke le sizoku: Gwala isithombe bese utlola umutjho emithathu.
 - b. Itjho: Sizokugwala besitole mayelana: Ukwabelana ngemizwa yami
3. **Hlathulula ipendulo yakho ngomlomo emsebenzini wokutlola ngesandla, ngaphambi kokutlola.**
 - a. Itjho: Lokha ngizizwa ngidabukile, ngingabelana ngemizwa yami no...
4. **Lingisa umsebenzi ebhodini.**
 - a. Gwala isithombe esirhabako esikhombisa: Wena, wabelana ngemizwa yakho nomunye oqakathekilelo.
 - b. Khombisa abafundi bona uqedelela njani itlhatlha lokutlola ngesandla.
 - c. Khomba i-KKL: Umutjho ugcina ngongci.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 5 no-6



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 49.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolang.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiQhema 5 ekundleni yesiQhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiQhema 5 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiQhema 6.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



Amatjhada: Yethula ukuvanganisa okutjha kwabongwaqa



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Yethula umvango omutjha: khw**
 - a. Tlola ifonimi ngayinye ngayinye ebhodini bese uyifunda.
 - b. Okulandelako, bawa umfundi bona avanganise amatjhada amabili.
 - c. Bawa abafundi bona batjho amagama athoma ngo nofana asebenzisa lomvango.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona kuquntulwa njani bese kuvanganiswa amagama afaka hlangana lomvango.**
 - a. Itjho igama: khwela
 - b. Bawa umfundi ngamunye bona alalele kuhle bese aquntule igama libe matjhada: k-h-w-e-l-a
 - c. Bawa umfundi ukutjho elinye nelinye itjhada, elitlolwe ebhodini.
 - d. Okulandelako, biza umfundi ohlukileko ukuzokuvanganisa amatjhada ukufunda igama.
 - e. Lungisa abafundi lokha banobutjhapha ababenzako..
 - f. Buyelela ngamagama: khweza
3. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesine.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 50.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Fundisa ngokwakhiwa kwamaledere amakhulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
ITjhadi
lomTlolo
weSandla

1. **Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**
 - a. Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokugobela imino yethu ngaphakathi nangaphandle.
 - b. Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.
2. **Khombisa abafundi bona lakhiwa njani: Kh**
 - a. Jama ufulathele abafundi.
 - b. Yalela abafundi abatlola ngesincele ukubeka iinhloko zabo edeskeni.
 - c. Sebenzisa isandla sakho sokudla ukwakha iledere: Kh.
 - d. Yalela abatlola ngesandla sokudla ukwakha igama nawe.
 - e. Buyela nabafundi abatlola ngesincele.
3. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukwakha: Kh**
 - Tlola iledere emgogodlheni womlingani wakho, edeskeni, etjhwabatjhwabeni/esandeni.
4. **Yalela abafundi ukuzijayeza ukutlola: Kh**
 - a. Itjho: Tlola iledere encwadini yakho yomsebenzi u-x3.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe uhlole ukwakhiwa kweledere komunye nomunye umfundi.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukuFunda kwesiBili



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 79

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda kwesiBili.**
 - a. Hlalisa abafundi kuhle emadeni.
 - b. Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziphatha okulindelekileko.
 - c. Khumbuza abafundi ngesihloko sendatjana: *Ibizo lami nginguBuhle bendalo*
 - d. Khumbuza abafundi ngamaqhinga wokulalela.
 - Ithi, iveke le sifunda ngokobona sicabangela njani: Ukurhononela.
 - Ithi, khumbulani, sikhulumisene ngalokhu izolo, lokha nginibuzako: Ngikuphi ukucabangela okuhle esingakwenza mayelana nalakhu, umtlozi angakasitjeli khona? Ungacabangelani ngemicabango/ imizwa yomlingisi?
2. **Yenza ukuFunda kwesiBili ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundela elinye nelinye ikhasi lalendatjana phezulu, butjhelela nangokuzwalako.
 - b. Khombisa abafundi isithombe.
 - c. Sebenzisa iimbonelo ezisekhasini lesingeniso ukulingisa amano wokukuzwisisa.
 - d. Ekugcineni kwendatjana, buza imibuzo yokuFunda 2 ngalendlela:
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 1 nomBuzo 2 kumfundi ngamunye.
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 3 etlasini loke. Bawa abafundi. ukucocisana nabalingani babo ngombuzo.
 - Biza abafundi abambalwa ukuzokwabelana ngeempendulo zabo.



Umtlolo: Ukuhlela nokutlama



ISIKHATHI:
20 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Itlhatlha
lokutlola:

Ngizizwa...
lokha...

Ngingabelana
ngemizwa
yami no...

1. **Yethula kabutjha umsebenzi wokutlola.**
 - a. Itjho: Khumbula bona iveke le sizokugwala bese sitlola mayelana: Ukwabelana ngemizwa yami
2. **Yalela abafundi bona bacabange ngemitlolo yabo.**
 - a. Itjho: Vala amehlo bese ucabanga ngokobona uzoliphendula njani itlhatlha lokutlola.
 - b. Itjho: Yabelana ngombono wakho nomlingani wakho.
 - c. Cabanga ngokungeneleleko bese utlola amagama asebenzako ebhodini, Isib. thabile, dabukile, kwatile, thakasile, thukiweko, rhuluphela
3. **Yalela abafundi bona bathome ukutlola eencwadini zabo zomsebenzi.**
 - a. Itjho: Kwanjesi gwala bese utlola phasi imibono yakho.
 - b. Khumbuza abafundi nge-KKL: Isipho sikagogo wami
4. **Khambakhamba uzombazombe ikumba yokufundela ukusiza umfundi ngamunye.**
 - a. Bawa abafundi bakutjele imibono yabo.
 - b. Siza abafundi abanobunzima bokuthoma umsebenzi wokutlola.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 7 no-8



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 50.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolang.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiQhema 7 ekundleni yesiQhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiQhema 7 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiQhema 8.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Cocisanani ngendatjana yokuFunda ngoKwabelana



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IPhahla
locucoca:

Lendatjana
beyi-
mayelana...

Ngimthandile
umlingisi...
ngoba...

Ngifunde
bona...

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukucocisana ngesiqhema.**
 - a. Hlela abafundi ngeenqhema ezi-4.
 - b. Nikela umfundi ngamunye 'isigojwana sokukhuluma nofana ilitjhe'.
 - c. Itjho: Ungakhuluma kwaphela lokha uphethe 'isigojwana sokukhuluma/ ilitjhe'.
2. **Funda yoke imibuzo yokucocisana.**
 - a. Khumbuza abafundi ngendatjana yokufunda ngokwabelana yeveke.
 - b. Tlola iphahla lokucocisana ebhodini.
 - c. Funda bewuhlathulule omunye nomunye umbuzo (isisizakuthoma umutjho).
 - d. Tjela abafundi bona elinye nelinye ilunga lesiqhema lifanele libe nedlhego yokuphendula umbuzo ngamunye.
 - e. Khuthaza abafundi bona bacabange ngeependulo ezihlukahlukene.
3. **Yalela abafundi bona bathome ngokucocisana.**
 - a. Bawa abafundi abaphethe 'iingojwana zokukhuluma/amatje' bathome.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe bese unikela ngesekelo elitlhogekako.
 - c. Emizuzwini embalwa yokugcina, biza isiqhema sizokwabelana ngeependulo zaso.
4. **UkuziLungiselela komFundi**
 - a. Tshwaya abafundi aba-3-4 bazokwenza iSethulo somLomo sangoMvulo.
 - b. Tjela laba bafundi bona balungise ini kwangoMvulo. (Qala i-SL yehlelo lesifundo sangoMvulo)



Amatjhada: Isibizelo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Hlalisa kuhle abafundi neencwadi zabo zemisebenzi, neempensela kanye namarula.**
 - a. Tjela abafundi batlole isihloko, 'Isibizela' bese batlola iinomboro u-1–6 kumajini.
 - b. Bizela amagama abafundi amathantathu alandelako bona bawatlole iduze nenomboro 1–6: *bhebhula, ibhesi, ikhwaya, khokhoba, khalima, khwamuka*
2. **Tjela abafundi bona basebenzise ipensela emibalabala ukulungisa imisebenzi yabo.**
 - a. Tlola amagama amathantathu ebhodini.
 - b. Khonokho nawutlolako, biza elinye nelinye igama.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bona benzele amagama abawatjhaphileko iimbayana ngepensela emibalabala.
 - d. Tjela abafundi bona batlola kabutjha amagama ngendlela okungiyiyo.
3. **Tjheja ubunzima neragelophambili labafundi.**
4. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesihlanu.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 51.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukufunda kwangemuva



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 79

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda kwangeMuva.**
 - a. Khumbuza abafundi ngesihloko sendatjana: *Ibizo lami nginguBuhle bendalo*
 - b. Hlathulula umsebenzi. Itjho: Namhlanjesi siyokugwala besitlole mayelana negcenge esiyithandako yendaba.
2. **Lingisa umsebenzi ngalendlela:**
 - a. Vala amehlo wakho bese wenze ngathi uyacabanga.
 - b. Vula amehlo wakho bese uthi: Ingcenge engiyithandako yendatjana bekungesikhathi...
 - c. Zama bona ungakhethi ingcenge yendatjana esepeneneni khulu esibonelweni sakho.
 - d. Gwala isithombe ngokurhaba ebhodini. Njengoba ugwala, hlathulula bona ugwalani.
 - e. Faka imitjho 1–2 mayelana nemigwalo yakho: Ngifunde...
3. **Yalela abafundi bona baqedelele umsebenzi.**
 - a. Tjela abafundi bavale amehlo wabo bese bacabanga ngengcenge abayithandako yendatjana.
 - b. Itjho: Cabanga ngowakho umbono, ungakopi isibonelo sami.
 - c. Okulandelako, tjela abafundi bavule amehlo wabo bese bacocisana nabalingani babo ngeempendulo zabo.
 - d. Khonokho, uyalele abafundi bona bagwale lengcenge yendatjana eencwadini zabo zemisebenzi.
 - e. Siza abafundi ukufaka imitjho 1–2 emigwalweni yabo.
4. **Vumela abafundi bona babelane ngomsebenzi wabo.**
 - a. Nikela abafundi imizuzu embalwa bona bakhombise abalingani babo imisebenzi yabo.
 - b. Biza umfundi ukuzokwabelana umsebenzi wakhe netlasi.



Umtlolo: Ukutlama nokulungisa



ISIKHATHI:
20 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Itlhatlha
lokutlola:

Ngizizwa...
lokha...

Ngingabelana
ngemizwa
yami no...

1. **Khumbuza abafundi ngomsebenzi wokutlola kanye neemfuneko.**
 - a. Itjho: Namhlanjesi sizokuqedelela umsebenzi wethu wokutlola.
2. **Yethula ukwehlukanisa.**
 - a. Khambakhamba uzombazombe ngekumbeni yokufundisa bese usiza abafundi abanobunzima.
 - b. Nikela abafundi abakghonako ukukhuthaza okungezelelweko: Faka omunye umutjho emtlolweni wakho.
3. **Yalela abafundi ukufunda nokulungisa imitlolo yabo.**
 - a. Itjho: Kwanjesi sikhathi sokufunda nokulungisa imitlolo yenu.
 - b. Itjho: Khumbula ukuhlola bona: Isipho sikagogo wami
4. **Lokha isikhathi sisavuma, bawa abafundi bona babelane ngemitlolo yabo.**
 - a. Abafundi bangabelana imitlolo yabo nabalingani babo.
 - b. Abafundi abambalwa bangabelana imitlolo yabo netlasi.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 9 no-10



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 51.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolanga.**

Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiQhema 9 ekundleni yesiQhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiQhema 9 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiQhema 10.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Izethulo Zomlomo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Akutlhogeki
iinset-
jenziswa

1. **Hlalisa abafundi bakwazi ukubukela abangani babo nabenza izethulo zomlomo.**
2. **Khumbuza abafundi ngomsebenzi olandelako: Yabelana ngeendaba zomuntu siqu**
 - a. Sitjele bona iindaba zakho zimayelana nani. Itjho:
 - Namhlanje ngizonitjela mayelana...
 - Khonokho yabelana ngeendaba zakho.
 - Sitjele bona yini okwenzekileko ngelandelwano elifaneleko.
 - Sitjele ngamaphuzu aqakathekileko weendaba zakho.
 - Swaphelisa ngokusitjela bona iindaba zakho zikwenze waphatheka njani.
3. **Khumbuza abafundi ngamakghono ezethulo ezilandelako:**
 - a. Lokha wabelana ngeendaba zakho khumbula uku:
 - Sitjele bona iindaba zakho zimayelana nani
 - Sitjele bona zenzeke nini
 - Sitjele bona zenzeke kubani
 - Itjho imitjho yakho ngelandelwano elifaneleko
 - Itjho izinto kanye – ungalokhu uzibuyelela
 - Khuluma ngelizwi eliphezulu, elizwakalako
4. **Biza abafundi abakhethiweko ngamunye ngamunye bona benze izethulo zabo.**
 - a. Akha ukuzethemba komunye nomunye umfundi ngokubathokoza ngezethulo zabo nangokubanikela umbiko omuhle obuyako.
 - b. Ekugcineni kwesifundo, nikela itlasi umbiko othileko obuyako ukwenza ngcono izethulo zabo. Isibonelo: Ngitlhagile ukuzwa abanye benu. Ngibawa nilinge ukuphakamisa amaphimbo wenu ezwakale-sifuna ukuzwa lokho okutjhoko.



Amatjhada: Buyekeza woke amatjhada afundiswe kuThemu 3



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IThemu 3
Amakhadi
wamaTjhada
we-Frieze

INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Hlalisa kuhle abafundi emadeni nofana phasi phambi kwakho.**
 - a. Tjela abafundi balalele amabizo wabo.
 - b. Khonokho nawubiza ibizo lomfundi, bafanele bafunde itjhada ekhadini le-frieze.
 - c. Biza ibizo lomunye umfundi. Lomfundi ufanele atjho igama elithoma nofana elisebenzisa itjhadelo.
 - d. Yenza lokhu msinyana kwamambala. Yenza lokhu kube njengomdlalo omnandi kodwana utjheja abafundi abanobunzima.
 - e. Nange umfundi enza ubutjhapha, ithi 'Lalela kuhle' bese utjho itjhada.
2. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangoMvulo.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 52.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Buyekeza woke amaledere afundiswe kuThemu 3



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Incwadi
Yokuhlola

1. **Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**
 - a. Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokutjhwabanisa iphepha begodu sibuye sililule.
 - b. Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.
2. **Lingisa ukwakhiwa kwawo woke amaledere amancani afundiswe kuThemu 3.**
 - a. Tlola ngelinye nelinye iledere elincani ebhodini.
 - b. Njengoba utlola, hlathulula ihlangothi lokuthoma, itjhuba elinqotjhiweko nalapho kuphelelwa khona.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bona batlole umuda welinye nelinye iledere eencwadini zabo zomsebenzi, batjhiye isikhala esimumuno, phakathi kwelinye nelinye iledere.
 - d. Tjela abafundi baqinisekise bona bayakwazi ukwakha iledere elinye nelinye ngefanelo.
3. **Hlola indlela abafundi abakha ngayo amaledere amancani.**
 - a. Khonokho abafundi nabatlolako khambakhamba, uzombeze bese uhlola indlela abakha ngayo amaledere.
 - b. Nikela isekelo elitlhogekako.
 - c. Tjheja abafundi abasenobunzima bokutlola amaledere ngefanelo.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yethula indatjana



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ikhasi
elisisethulo 91

1. Yethula indatjana.

- Itjho: Iveke le sizokufunda indatjana yesihloko, *Isikibha esitjha sikaBohlale*.
- Itjho: Ngomunye uMgqibelo, uNhlakanipho nomkhulu baya edrobheni. Kokuthoma baya eposweni. Okulandelako, baya ebhangeni. Kokugcina umkhulu wathatha uNhlakanipho wamusa esitolo sezembatho, bese wamtjela bona angathenga isikibha esitjha. uNhlakanipho uthanda iinkibha ezineenthombe zeenlori namadayinasoso, kodwana umkhulu wathi awa! Bekabufuna uNhlakanipho akhethe isikibha esibukhobe. uNhlakanipho nomkhulu azange bavumelane, ekugcineni umkhulu wathengela uNhlakanipho isikibha esimhlophe esinganasithombe. uNhlakanipho wadana, kodwana umma wakhe bekanombono omuhle owatjhugulula yoke into! Indatjana iraga nokuhlathulula umbono kanina kaBohlale.
- Buza: Kukhona okwaziko mayelana nalokhu?
- Khombisa abafundi iinthombe zendatjana.

2. Yakha ilwazi labafundi langaphambilini.

- Yabelana bewuhlathulule ilwazi langaphambilini elivezwa yindatjana.
- Khombisa abafundi lapho indatjana yenzeka khona usebenzise umebhe wendatjana..
- Buza: Ninemibuzo mayelana nalendatjana?

3. Hlathulula iqhiga lokuzwisisa.

- Itjho, leveke sizokufunda ngokobona senza njani uku: Ukurhononela
- Hlathululela abafundi leliqhinga.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 1 no-2



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 52.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolang.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiqhema 1 ekundleni yesiqhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiqhema 1 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiqhema 2.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Fundisa ilwazimagama



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Ikarada
lelwazi-
magama,
isithombe,
izinto

INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Khumbuza abafundi ngomongo.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 43.
 - b. Funda nofana itjho ukunothiswa kwelimi godu.
 - c. Khombisa abafundi irhelo lelwazimagama womongo.
 - d. Hlathulula bona lamagama azosisiza ukuzwisisa nokukhuluma ngomongo.
 - e. Bafundele irhelo lamagama.
2. **Sebanzisa i-KLTY ukufundisa ilwazimagama.**
 - a. Fundisa ilwazimagama elilandelako:
 - *karwa ngokuthileko: Ukuqala into nofana umuntu isikhathi ngombana uyamthanda.*
 - *ukuzwana ngokulisa okhunye: Ukulisa into nofana ikulumo ukuze uvumelane ngekulumo.*
 - *Ukunikela umbono: Ukuveza isiphakamiso ngalokho umuntu angakwenza.*
3. **Sebanzisa amaqhinga we-KLTY afaneleko kwelinye nelinye igama:**

K: Khomba isithombe nofana into yamambala
 L: Lingisa okusuka egameni
 T: Tjela abafundi ihlathululo yegama
 Y: Yitjho igama elisemutjhweni



Amatjhada: Buyekeza woke amatjhada afundiswe kuThemu 3



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IThemu 3
Amakhadi
wamaTjhada
we-Frieze

INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Hlalisa kuhle abafundi emadeni nofana phasi phambi kwakho.**
 - a. Tjela abafundi balalele amabizo wabo.
 - b. Khonokho nawubiza ibizo lomfundi, bafanele bafunde itjhada ekhadini le-frieze.
 - c. Biza ibizo lomunye umfundi. Lomfundi ufanele atjho igama elithoma nofana elisebenzisa itjhadelo.
 - d. Yenza lokhu msinyana kwamambala. Yenza lokhu kube njengomdlalo omnandi kodwana utjheja abafundi abanobunzima.
 - e. Nange umfundi enza ubutjhapha, ithi 'Lalela kuhle' bese utjho itjhada.
2. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesibili.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 53.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Buyekeza woke amaledere afundiswe kuThemu 3



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Incwadi
Yokuhlola

1. **Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**
 - a. Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokwenza ngasuthi sidlala ipiyano.
 - b. Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.
2. **Lingisa ukwakhiwa kwawo woke amaledere amakhulu afundiswe kuThemu 3.**
 - a. Tlola ngelinye nelinye iledere elikhulu ebhodini.
 - b. Njengoba utlola, hlathulula ihlangothi lokuthoma, itjhuba elinqotjhiweko nalapho kuphelelwa khona.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bona batlole umuda welinye nelinye iledere eencwadini zabo zomsebenzi, batjhiye isikhala esimumuno, phakathi kwelinye nelinye iledere.
 - d. Tjela abafundi baqinisekise bona bayakwazi ukwakha iledere elinye nelinye ngefanelo.
3. **Hlola indlela abafundi abakha ngayo amaledere amakhulu.**
 - a. Khonokho abafundi nabatlolako khambakhamba, uzombeze bese uhlola indlela abakha ngayo amaledere.
 - b. Nikela isekelo elitlhogekako.
 - c. Tjheja abafundi abasenobunzima bokutlola amaledere ngefanelo.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukuFunda kwangaPhambili



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 93

1. **Hlalisela abafundi ukuFunda kwangaPhambili kuhle.**
 - a. Biza abafundi ukuzokuhlala emadeni nofana phasi.
 - b. Hlala phambi kwabafundi neButhlelo lemiTlolo.
 - c. Qinisekisa bona boke abafundi bayakghona ukubona incwadi.
 - d. Khumbuzisa abafundi ngokuziphatha okulindeleko ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngoKwabelana. Isib. hlala uphambanise iinyawo, beka izandla zakho emathangeni, lalela kuhle, phendula lokha ubizwako, phakamisa isandla ukubuza umbuzo.
2. **Yenza ukuFunda kwangaPhambili ngalendlela:**
 - a. Itjho isihloko sendatjana: *Isikibha esitjha sikaBohlale*
 - b. Hlathulula ikghono lokucabangela. Itjho: Lokha sicabangelako, sisebenzisa isihloko neenthombe ukuzama ukwenza ngamandla ukuvezabona indatjana izokuba mayelana nani.
 - c. Khombisa abafundi iinthombe ekhasini elinye nelinye.
 - d. Buza: Ucabanga bona kwenzekani lapha?
 - e. Buza: Ucabanga bona iinthombezi zihlobana njani?



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 3 no-4



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 53.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolanga.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiqhema 3 ekundleni yesiqhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiqhema 3 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiqhema 4.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Ukucoca indatjana ngokuzitlamela



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukucoca ngeendatjana abazakhele zona.**
 - a. Hlela abafundi ngeenqhema ezi-4.
 - b. Tjela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo ekhasini 53.
2. **Yalela abafundi bona baqale esithombeni.**
 - a. Buza: Ubona ini esithombeni?
3. **Tjela abafundi bona omunye nomunye kumele enze indatjana ngesithombe.**
4. **Tjela abafundi bona bazakhe njani iindatjana zabo: Itjho:**
 - a. Nikela omunye nomunye umlingisi endatjaneni yakho ibizo.
 - b. Yitjho bona indatjana yenzeka kuphi.
 - c. Indatjana yakho kumele ibe nesingeniso, umzimba nesiphetho.
 - d. Isithombe lesi sikhombisa kwaphela ingcenywe yendatjana.
 - Isithombe singakhombisa isingeniso sendatjana yakho.
 - Isithombe singakhombisa umzimba wendatjana yakho.
 - Isithombe singakhombisa isiphetho sendatjana yakho.
 - e. Ungathoma indatjana yakho ngokobona:
 - ____ ubone umngani wakhe...
5. **Layela abafundi bona baqedelele umsebenzi.**
 - a. Nikela abafundi imizuzu embalwa bona bacabange ngendatjana yabo buthule.
 - b. Khonokho, layela abafundi bona badlhegane ngokwethulela isiqhema iindatjana zabo. Ungazifumana uthanda ukusebenzisa 'iingojuana/amatjana wokukhuluma'.
 - c. Ngesikhathi abafundi bakhuluma, khambakhamba uzombazombe ulalele.
6. **Phetha isifundo ngendlela elandelako:**
 - a. Biza umfundi oyedwa azokwabelana ngendatjana yakhe netlasi namkha bawa 1-2 abafundi.
 - Buza: Indatjana ka-X beyimangophana nani?
 - Buza: Yini oyithandileko ngayo?
 - b. Nikela itlasi imibiko ebuyako evamileko ukwenza ncono iindatjana zabo. Isibonelo: Ngokuvamileko, ekuthomeni kwendatjana, siyatjho lapha indatjana yenzeka khona nokobana bobani abalingisi. Esikhathini esizako, zama ukufaka ilwazeli eendatjaneni zakho.



Amatjhada: Dlala imidlalo yamatjhada: Iketani yamagama



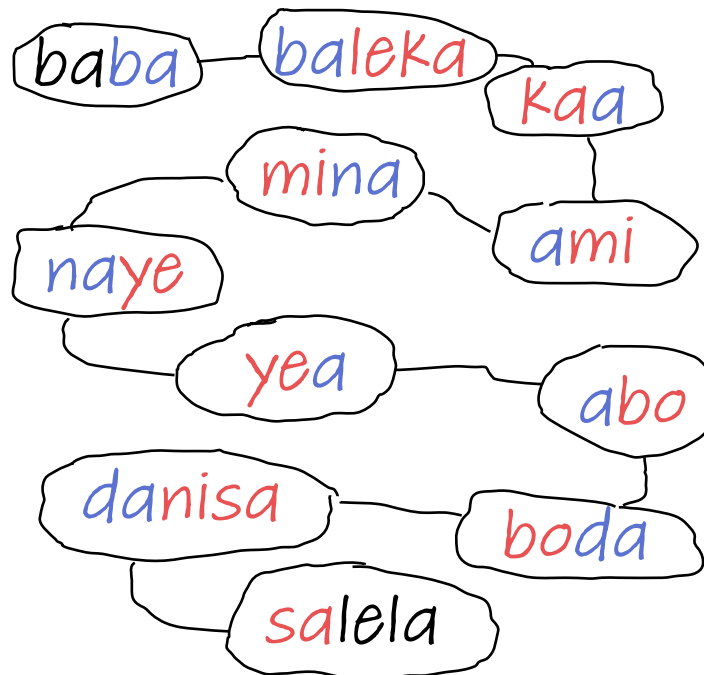
ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Iphepha
le-A4
ebantwaneni

1. **Hlalisa abafundi kuhle ukuze uzokufumana itjhejo.**
2. **Bonisa umdlalo ebafundini ebhodini.**
 - a. Tlola ebhodini.
 - b. Tjela abafundi badlale ngababili.
 - c. Umlingani 1 ufanele asebenzise itjhada ebhodini ukutlola igama.
 - d. Umlingani 2 ufanele athathe amaledere amabili wokugcina bese athome igama elitjha.
 - e. Abalingani bafanele baragele phambili nokudlala kuze kufike lapho iphepha labo selizele amagama.
3. **Nikela ngababili isiquntu sephepha bese utlola itjhada lokuthoma ebhodini: b**
4. **Khambakhamba uzombazombe bese usekela abafundi ngendlela balitlhoga ngakhona isizo.**
 - a. Emva kwemizuzu e-10, bawa abafundi balalele.
 - b. Bawa amapara ambalwa ukufundela amagama wabo phezulu. Njengoba bazabe bafunda, tlola amagama ebhodini bese uhlola bona iketani yabo yakheke kuhle.
 - c. Buka abafundi emizameni yabo.

Tjheja: Umsebenzi lo kulula ukuwenza ngamapensela anemibala.



5. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesithathu.**
- Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 55.
 - Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Kopulula imitjho



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Incwadi
Yokuhlola

- Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**
 - Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokutjhwabanisa iphepha begodu sibuye sililule.
 - Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.
- Tlola imitjho elandelako ebhodini:**
 - Bona babona ubaba.
 - Bobabili balilela ubaba.
 - Yalela abafundi bona bakopululele imitjho eencwadini zabo zemisebenzi.
 - Bafanele batlole kuhle nangokunemba ngendlela abangakghona ngakhona.
- Hlola ikghono labafundi lokukopulula imitjho.**
 - Khonokho abafundi nabatlolako khambakhamba uzombeze bese utjheje abafundi abanobunzima:
 - Ukukopulula imitjho ngendlela enembako
 - Ukwakha amaledere namagama ngefanelo nangendlela ehle
 - Ukuqeda imitjho ngesikhathi esibekiweko



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukuFunda kokuThoma



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 93

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda kokuThoma.**
 - a. Hlalisa abafundi kuhle emadeni.
 - b. Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziphatha okulindelekileko.
 - c. Khumbuza abafundi ngesihloko sendatjana: *Isikibha esitjha sikaBohlale*
 - d. Itjho: *Ngomunye uMgqibelo, uNhlananipho nomkhulu baya edrobheni. Kokuthoma baya eposweni. Okulandelako, baya ebhanganeni. Kokugcina umkhulu wathatha uNhlananipho wamusa esitolo sezembatho, bese wamtjela bona angathenga isikibha esitjha. uNhlananipho uthanda iinkibha ezineenthombe zeenlori namadayinasoso, kodwana umkhulu wathi awa! Bekabufuna uNhlananipho akhethe isikibha esibukhobe. uNhlananipho nomkhulu azange bavumelane, ekugcineni umkhulu wathengela uNhlananipho isikibha esimhlophe esinganasithombe. uNhlananipho wadana, kodwana umma wakhe bekanombono omuhle owatjhugulula yoke into! Indatjana iraga nokuhlathulula umbono kanina kaBohlale.*
 - e. Buza: Kukhona okwaziko mayelana nalokhu?
2. **Yenza ukuFunda kokuThoma ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundela elinye nelinye ikhasi lalendatjana phezulu, butjhelela nangokuzwalako.
 - b. Khombisa abafundi iinthombe.
 - c. Nakukghonekako jama bese uhlathululela abafundi.
 - d. Khomba amagama welwazimagama ngendlela abekeke ngayo.
 - e. Ekugcineni kwendatjana, buza imibuzo yokuFunda 1 ngalendlela:
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 1 nomBuzo 2 kumfundi ngamunye.
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 3 etlasini loke. Bawa abafundi. ukucocisana nabalingani babo ngombuzo.
 - Biza abafundi abambalwa ukuzokwabelana ngeempendulo zabo.
 - f. Khumbuza abafundi ngamaqhinga wokulalela.
 - Ithi, iveke le sifunda ngokobona sicabangela njani: Ukurhononela
 - Buza abafundi: Ngikuphi ukucabangela okuhle esingakwenza mayelana nalakhu, umtlole angakasitjeli khona? Ungacabangelani ngemicabango/imizwa yomlingisi?



Umtlolo: Lingisa umsebenzi kanye ne-KKL



ISIKHATHI:
20 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi yoku-
Sebenzela
ye-DBE 2,
ekhasini 61

Itlhatlha
lokutlola:

Ngibona i...

Ngiyalithanda
lethoyi
ngombana...

Ngithanda
lethoyi
ukudlula...

1. Yethula umnqopho we-KKL.

- Itji, iveke le sizokunqophisa ku: Ukusebenzisa izenzo (amagama azizenzo) asesikhathini sanje ukutlola mayelana nento eyenzeka namhlanjesi.
- Tlola umutjho ebhodini: Ngithenga amathoyi.
- Khomba i-KKL: Isenzo nofana igama elisisenzo, likhombisa bona isenzo senzeka namhlanjesi.

2. Yethula umsebenzi wokutlola.

- Itjho: Iveke le sizoku: Gwala isithombe bese utlola umitjho emithathu.
- Itjho: Sizokugwala besitole mayelana: Ukukhetha ithoyi
- Itjho: Ngibona i... esitolo samathoyi. Leli lithoyi engifuna ukulithenga

3. Lingisa umsebenzi ebhodini.

- Gwala isithombe esirhabako esikhombisa: Wena, ubambe ithoyi.
- Khombisa abafundi bona uqedelela njani itlhatlha lokutlola ngesandla.
- Khomba i-KKL: Isenzo nofana igama elisisenzo, likhombisa bona isenzo senzeka namhlanjesi.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 5 no-6



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 55.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolang.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiQhema 5 ekundleni yesiQhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiQhema 5 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiQhema 6.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



Amatjhada: Dlala imidlalo yamatjhada: Iketani yamagama



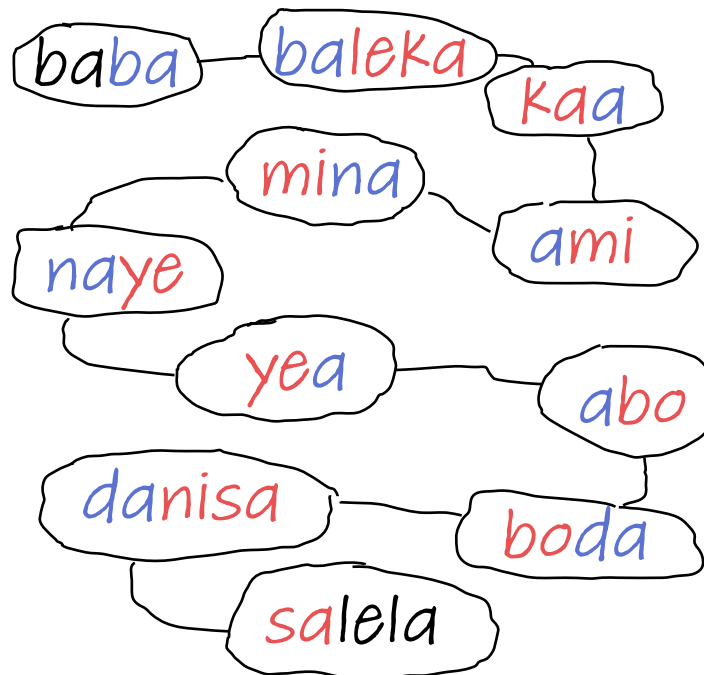
ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Iphepha
le-A4
ebantwaneni

1. **Hlalisa abafundi kuhle ukuze uzokufumana itjhejo.**
2. **Bonisa umdlalo ebafundini ebhodini.**
 - a. Tlola ebhodini.
 - b. Tjela abafundi badlale ngababili.
 - c. Umlingani 1 ufanele asebenzise itjhada ebhodini ukutlola igama.
 - d. Umlingani 2 ufanele athathe amaledere amabili wokugcina bese athome igama elitjha.
 - e. Abalingani bafanele baragele phambili nokudlala kuze kufike lapho iphepha labo selizele amagama.
3. **Nikela ngababili isiquntu sephepha bese utlola itjhada lokuthoma ebhodini: b**
4. **Khambakhamba uzombazombe bese usekela abafundi ngendlela balitlhoga ngakhona isizo.**
 - a. Emva kwemizuzu e-10, bawa abafundi balalele.
 - b. Bawa amapara ambalwa ukufundela amagama wabo phezulu. Njengoba bazabe bafunda, tlola amagama ebhodini bese uhlola bona iketani yabo yakheke kuhle.
 - c. Buka abafundi emizameni yabo.

Tjheja: Umsebenzi lo kulula ukuwenza ngamapensela anemibala.



5. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesine.**

- a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 56.
- b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
- c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Umtlolo wesandla: Kopulula imitjho



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Incwadi
Yokuhlola

1. **Lungiselela abafundi umtlolo wesandla.**

- a. Itjho: Asithabululeni imino yethu ngokwenza ngasuthi sidlala ipiyano.
- b. Tjheja bewulungise ubujamo babafundi nokubamba kwabo ipensela.

2. **Tlola imitjho elandelako ebhodini:**

- Babili abalele la.
 - Bonani ababone ubaba?
- a. Yalela abafundi bona bakopululele imitjho eencwadini zabo zemisebenzi.
 - b. Bafanele batlole kuhle nangokunemba ngendlela abangakghona ngakhona.

3. **Hlola ikghono labafundi lokukopulula imitjho.**

- a. Khonokho abafundi nabatlolako khambakhamba uzombeze bese utjheje abafundi abanobunzima:
 - Ukukopulula imitjho ngendlela enembako
 - Ukwakha amaledere namagama ngefanelo nangendlela ehle
 - Ukuqeda imitjho ngesikhathi esibekiweko



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukuFunda kwesiBili



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 93

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda kwesiBili.**
 - a. Hlalisa abafundi kuhle emadeni.
 - b. Khumbuza abafundi ngokuziphatha okulindelekileko.
 - c. Khumbuza abafundi ngesihloko sendatjana: *Isikibha esitjha sikaBohlale*
 - d. Khumbuza abafundi ngamaqhinga wokulalela.
 - Ithi, iveke le sifunda ngokobona sicabangela njani: Ukurhononela
 - Ithi, khumbulani, sikhulumisene ngalokhu izolo, lokha nginibuzako: Ngikuphi ukucabangela okuhle esingakwenza mayelana nalakhu, umtlozi angakasitjeli khona? Ungacabangelani ngemicabango/ imizwa yomlingisi?
2. **Yenza ukuFunda kwesiBili ngalendlela:**
 - a. Fundela elinye nelinye ikhasi lalendatjana phezulu, butjhelela nangokuzwalako.
 - b. Khombisa abafundi isithombe.
 - c. Sebenzisa iimbonelo ezisekhasini lesingeniso ukulingisa amano wokukuzwisisa.
 - d. Ekugcineni kwendatjana, buza imibuzo yokuFunda 2 ngalendlela:
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 1 nomBuzo 2 kumfundi ngamunye.
 - Nqophisa umBuzo 3 etlasini loke. Bawa abafundi. ukucocisana nabalingani babo ngombuzo.
 - Biza abafundi abambalwa ukuzokwabelana ngeempendulo zabo.



Umtlolo: Ukuhlela nokutlama



ISIKHATHI:
20 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi yoku-
Sebenzela
ye-DBE 2,
ekhasini 61

Itlhatlha
lokutlola:

Ngibona i...

Ngiyalithanda
lethoyi
ngombana...

Ngithanda
lethoyi
ukudlula...

1. **Yethula kabutjha umsebenzi wokutlola.**
 - a. Itjho: Khumbula bona iveke le sizokugwala bese sitlola mayelana: Ukukhetha ithoyi
2. **Yalela abafundi bona bacabange ngemitlolo yabo.**
 - a. Itjho: Vala amehlo bese ucabanga ngokobona uzoliphendula njani itlhatlha lokutlola.
 - b. Itjho: Yabelana ngombono wakho nomlingani wakho.
 - c. Cabanga ngokungeneleleko bese utlola amagama asebenzako ebhodini, Isib. i-teddy bear, unompopi, idada, isirarejo, isitimela, amabhlogo, idayinasoso, indlu yabonompopi
3. **Layela abafundi bona bavule ikhasi okungilo encwadini yabo ye-DBE yokusebenzela.**
 - a. Itjho: Kwanjesi gwala bese utlola phasi imibono yakho.
 - b. Khumbuza abafundi nge-KKL: Isenzo nofana igama elisisenzo, likhombisa bona isenzo senzeka namhlanjesi.
4. **Khambakhamba uzombazombe ikumba yokufundela ukusiza umfundi ngamunye.**
 - a. Bawa abafundi bakutjele imibono yabo.
 - b. Siza abafundi abanobunzima bokuthoma umsebenzi wokutlola.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 7 no-8



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 56.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolang.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiQhema 7 ekundleni yesiQhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiQhema 7 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiQhema 8.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Cocisanani ngendatjana yokuFunda ngoKwabelana



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IPhahla
locucoca:

Lendatjana
beyi-
mayelana...

Ngimthandile
umlingisi...
ngoba...

Ngifunde
bona...

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukucocisana ngesiqhema.**
 - a. Hlela abafundi ngeenqhema ezi-4.
 - b. Nikela umfundi ngamunye 'isigojwana sokukhuluma nofana ilitjhe'.
 - c. Itjho: Ungakhuluma kwaphela lokha uphethe 'isigojwana sokukhuluma/ ilitjhe'.
2. **Funda yoke imibuzo yokucocisana.**
 - a. Khumbuza abafundi ngendatjana yokufunda ngokwabelana yeveke.
 - b. Tlola iphahla lokucocisana ebhodini.
 - c. Funda bewuhlathulule omunye nomunye umbuzo (isisizakuthoma umutjho).
 - d. Tjela abafundi bona elinye nelinye ilunga lesiqhema lifanele libe nedlhego yokuphendula umbuzo ngamunye.
 - e. Khuthaza abafundi bona bacabange ngeempendulo ezihlukahlukeneke.
3. **Yalela abafundi bona bathome ngokucocisana.**
 - a. Bawa abafundi abaphethe 'iingojwana zokukhuluma/amatje' bathome.
 - b. Khambakhamba uzombazombe bese unikela ngesekelo elitlhogekako.
 - c. Emizuzwini embalwa yokugcina, biza isiqhema sizokwabelana ngeependulo zaso.
4. **UkuziLungiselela komFundi**
 - a. Tshwaya abafundi aba-3-4 bazokwenza iSethulo somLomo sangoMvulo.
 - b. Tjela laba bafundi bona balungise ini kwangoMvulo (Qala i-SL yehlelo lesifundo sangoMvulo)



Amatjhada: Isibizelo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Hlalisa kuhle abafundi neencwadi zabo zemisebenzi, neempensela kanye namarula.**
 - a. Tjela abafundi batlole isihloko, 'Isibizela' bese batlola iinomboro u-1–6 kumajini.
 - b. Bizela amagama abafundi amathantathu alandelako bona bawatlole iduze nenomboro 1–6: *Ibilibili libabela laba.*
2. **Tjela abafundi bona basebenzise ipensela emibalabala ukulungisa imisebenzi yabo.**
 - a. Tlola amagama amathantathu ebhodini.
 - b. Khonokho nawutlolako, biza elinye nelinye igama.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bona benzele amagama abawatjhaphileko iimbayana ngepensela emibalabala.
 - d. Tjela abafundi bona batlola kabutjha amagama ngendlela okungiyiyo.
3. **Tjheja ubunzima neragelophambili labafundi.**
4. **Jayeza abafundi ngemisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangeLesihlanu.**
 - a. Yalela abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 57.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokusiza ukulingisa umsebenzi ngamunye.
 - c. Lingisa bona uwuqedelela njani omunye nomunye wemisebenzi etlolwe ebhodini.

Tjheja: Tjela abafundi bona bazokwenza lemisebenzi nomlingani ngesikhathi sokuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Yenza ukufunda kwangemuva



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
IbuThelelo
lemiTlolo,
ekhasini 93

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda kwangeMuva.**
 - a. Khumbuza abafundi ngesihloko sendatjana: *Isikibha esitjha sikaBohlale*
 - b. Hlathulula umsebenzi. Itjho: Namhlanje siyokugwala bese silebula iingcenywe esizithandako zendatjana.
2. **Lingisa umsebenzi ngalendlela:**
 - a. Vala amehlo wakho bese wenze ngathi uyacabanga.
 - b. Vula amehlo wakho bese uthi: Ingcenywe engiyithandako yendatjana bekungesikhathi...
 - c. Zama bona ungakhethi ingcenywe yendatjana esepepeneneni khulu esibonelweni sakho.
 - d. Gwala isithombe ngokurhaba ebhodini. Njengoba ugwala, hlathulula bona ugwalani.
 - e. Faka 1–2 yamalebula.
3. **Yalela abafundi bona baqedelele umsebenzi.**
 - a. Tjela abafundi bavale amehlo wabo bese bacabanga ngengcenywe abayithandako yendatjana.
 - b. Itjho: Cabanga ngowakho umbono, ungakopi isibonelo sami.
 - c. Okulandelako, tjela abafundi bavule amehlo wabo bese bacocisana nabalingani babo ngeempendulo zabo.
 - d. Khonokho, uyalele abafundi bona bagwale lengcenywe yendatjana eencwadini zabo zemisebenzi.
 - e. Siza abafundi ukufaka ilebula 1–2 emigwalweni yabo.
4. **Vumela abafundi bona babelane ngomsebenzi wabo.**
 - a. Nikela abafundi imizuzu embalwa bona bakhombise abalingani babo imisebenzi yabo.
 - b. Biza umfundi ukuzokwabelana umsebenzi wakhe netlasi.



Umtlolo: Ukutlama nokulungisa



ISIKHATHI:
20 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi yoku-
Sebenzela
ye-DBE 2,
ekhasini 61

Itlhatlha
lokutlola:

Ngibona i...

Ngiyalithanda
lethoyi
ngombana...

Ngithanda
lethoyi
ukudlula...

1. **Khumbuza abafundi ngomsebenzi wokutlola kanye neemfuneko.**
 - a. Itjho: Namhlanjesi sizokuqedelela umsebenzi wethu wokutlola.
2. **Yethula ukwehlukanisa.**
 - a. Khambakhamba uzombazombe ngekumbeni yokufundisa bese usiza abafundi abanobunzima.
 - b. Nikela abafundi abakghonako ukukhuthaza okungezelelweko: Faka omunye umutjho emtolweni wakho.
3. **Yalela abafundi ukufunda nokulungisa imitlolo yabo.**
 - a. Itjho: Kwanjesi sikhathi sokufunda nokulungisa imitlolo yenu.
 - b. Itjho: Khumbula ukuhlola bona: Isenzo nofana igama elisisenzo, likhombisa bona isenzo senzeka namhlanjesi.
4. **Lokha isikhathi sisavuma, bawa abafundi bona babelane ngemitlolo yabo.**
 - a. Abafundi bangabelana imitlolo yabo nabalingani babo.
 - b. Abafundi abambalwa bangabelana imitlolo yabo netlasi.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Sebenza nesiQhema 9 no-10



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

1. **Lungiselela abafundi ukuFunda ngesiQhema esiLawulwako.**
 - a. Qinisekisa bona abafundi bayazazi iinqhema zabo zokufunda.
 - b. Hlalisa abafundi ngababili neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda, iincwadi zabo zemisebenzi neempensela.
 - c. Yalala abafundi bona bavule iiNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSikelo sokuFunda ekhasini 57.
2. **Funda yoke imisebenzi yeNcwadi yokuFunda esiSekelo sokuFunda yangalelolanga.**
Khumbuza abafundi ngokobona bafanele benzeni ukuqedelela omunye nomunye umsebenzi.
3. **Bizela isiQhema 9 ekundleni yesiQhema sakho sokuFunda ngokuLawulwako.**
 - a. Hlalisa isiqhema neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo sokuFunda.
 - b. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amatjhada.
 - c. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokuqedelela imisebenzi yokutjhugululela ekulumeni.
 - d. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokufunda amagama nofana indima yeveke edlulileko.
 - e. Nowutha abafundi abatlhoga isekelo.
 - f. Nowutha amatjhada afuna ukuhlanganiswa.
 - g. Buyisela isiQhema 9 emadeskeni waso bese ubiza isiQhema 10.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yelwazimagama: Yenza namkha Dweba



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Itjhogo kanye
nebhodo
yokutlolela

1. **Yenza irhelo lalo loke ilwazimagama azizenzo namkha amabizo ukusukela kuThemu 3.**
2. **Tjela abafundi bona uyokubuyekeza ilwazimagama abalifunde nga lethemu.**
3. **Nikela abafundi iinlayelo ezilandelako:**
 - a. Siyokudlala 'uKwenza namkha ukuDweba'.
 - b. Ngizakukhetha umfundi bona 'aphathe'.
 - c. Umfundi uza ngaphambi kwetlasi bese ngimhlebele igama eendlebeni zakhe.
 - d. Ngemva kwalokho umfundi kumele enze ngokuya kwegama NAMKHA adwebe isithombe segama ebhodini.
 - e. Inengi labafundi kumele khonokho baphakamise izandla ukufunisela igama.
 - f. Umuntu 'ophetheko' ubiza abafundi bona baphendule.
 - g. Umuntu ophendula kuhle khonokho kuba nguyey ophathako. Beza ngaphambili bese ngibahlebele igama eendlebenzi zabo.
4. **Biza umfundi wokuthoma bona apha the bese uthoma umdlalo.**



Amatjhada: Tlola amagama atjhugululelwe ekulumeni



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Akutlhogeki
iinset-
jenziswa

1. Tlola amafonimi ama-5 abafundi asele bawafundile namkha bawabuyekezile ebhodini.
2. Hlathulula bona bazokudlala umdlalo wamatjhada wokuzithabisa.
3. Hlathulula bona bazokutlola amagama, imitjho namkha nanyana kuyindatjana ngokusebenzisa KWAPHELA lawomatjhada.
4. Yenza umutjho omfitjhani owodwa njengesibonelo bese uwutlola ebhodini (Namkha tlola amagama nangabe umutjho angekhe ukghonakale.)
5. Bawa abafundi bona batjhege nangabe amagama namkha imitjho yakho ilungile:
 - a. Ngabe ithoma ngegabhahlhela?
 - b. Ngabe iphetha ngongqi, unobuza namkha itshwayo lesibabazo?
 - c. Usebenzise amafonimi ama-5 kwaphela ebhodini?
6. Okulandelako, nikela abafundi imizuzu embalwa ukutlola amagama namkha imitjho yabo.
7. Tjela abafundi bona batjhintjisane ngeencwadi bese omunye nomunye atjhejele omunye umsebenzi wakhe.
8. Biza abafundi abathole amagama namkha imitjho kuhle ngobunengi bona bafundele umsebenzi wabo phezulu.
9. Ngesikhathi bafunda, tlola amagama namkha imitjho ebhodini.
10. Qinisekisa umsebenzi wabo ukubona bona basebenzise amafonimi ama-5 kwaphela.
11. Khuthaza boke abafundi ngomsebenzi wabo omuhle.



Umtlolo wesandla: Lingisa indlela umtlolo wakho ukhutjwa /ugadangiswa ngayo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Isibonelo
sikatitjhere:
somsebenzi
wokutlola

Sebenzisela isikhathi lesi kubafundi baragele phambili ngokwenza izethulo zemitlolo yabo.

1. **Ngaphambi kwetlasini, lungisa ibhodi mayelana nalesi isifundo.**
 - a. Ethemini khetha owodwa wemisebenzi yokutlola. Dweba bewutlole isibonelo sakho somsebenzi ebhodini.
 - b. Ethemini faka iphoso ye-KKL, efana: Iledere lokuthoma lomutjho akusilo igabhadlhela.
2. **Yethula irhwebo lokukhupha iincwadi kubafundi.**
 - a. Itjho: Leveke sizokukhupha/sizokugadangisa umtlolo wethu wethemu.
 - b. Itjho: Nasikhupha/Nasigadangisa umtlolo wethu, siwenza ube sebujameni obulungele ukwatjelwana nabanye abantu. Sikhetha umsebenzi wethu omuhle, khulu siwenza ube nobuthakgha bewuhlengiswe, bese siwabelana nabanye abantu bona bawufunde bebawuthabele.
 - c. Khombisa umtlamo wakho ebhodini. Hlathulula bona lo msebenzi wakho wokutlola okhethelwe ukukhutjwa/ukugadangiswa.
3. **Lingisa ukukhupha/ukugadangisa ebhodini.**
 - a. Dweda godu bewutlole umtlolo wakho ebhodini. Yenza lokhu ngobuthakgha bewufake phakathi imininingwana edluleleko.
 - b. Fundela umtlamo womtlolo wakho phezulu.
 - c. Khombisa ubutjhapho obenzileko ku-KKL. Itjho: Ngenze iphoso. Iledere lokuthoma lomutjho akusilo igabhadlhela. Lokhu ngingakulungisa nangikhuphako/nangigadangisako.
 - d. Tlola umutjho ngobuthakgha godu.
 - e. Khombisa i-KKL elungisiweko: Iledere lokuthoma lomutjho liligabhadlhela.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Lingisa indlela umtlole wakho ukhutjha /ugadangiswa ngayo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Isibonelo
sikatitjhere:
somsebenzi
wokutlola

Sebenzisela isikhathi lesi kubafundi baragele phambili ngokwenza izethulo zemitlole yabo.

Iragelo phambili elisukela esifundweni sangaphambilini.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Ukudlulisa ukuHlola kokuFunda ngokuTjhelela



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda
Incwadi
Yokuhlola

1. Hlalisa kuhle abafundi neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo.

- Tjela abafundi bavule iincwadi zabo zokufunda ezisisekelo sokufunda ekhasini lokuthoma.
- Tjela abafundi bona basebenze nabalingani babo.
- Tjela abafundi bahlole bona bayakwazi ukufunda woke amatjhada.
- Tjela abafundi bona badlhegane ngokufunda woke amagama kanye nemitlole godu.

2. Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokwenza iinhlahlubo ze-HTF.

- Sebenzisa iinhlahlubo zeThemu 3 ze-HFT ezinikelweko eNcwajaneni yokuHlola.
- Landela imilayo yeenhlahlubo ze-HFT eziseNcwajaneni yokuHlola.
- Rekhoda imiphumela yomunye nomunye umfundi.
- Sebenzisa lemiphumela ukwenza ngcono iinqhema zokufunda zamakghono afanako.
- Begodu sebenzisa lemiphumela ukunowutha imiraro ekumele ilungiswe ethemini elandelako.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
inset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yelwazimagama: Yenza namkha Dweba



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Itjhogo kanye
nebhodo
yokutlolela

1. **Yenza irhelo lalo loke ilwazimagama azizenzo namkha amabizo ukusukela kuThemu 3.**
2. **Tjela abafundi bona uyokubuyekeza ilwazimagama abalifunde nga lethemu.**
3. **Nikela abafundi iinlayelo ezilandelako:**
 - a. Siyokudlala 'uKwenza namkha ukuDweba'.
 - b. Ngizakukhetha umfundi bona 'aphathe'.
 - c. Umfundi uza ngaphambi kwetlasi bese ngimhlebele igama eendlebeni zakhe.
 - d. Ngemva kwalokho umfundi kumele enze ngokuya kwegama NAMKHA adwebe isithombe segama ebhodini.
 - e. Inengi labafundi kumele khonokho baphakamise izandla ukufunisela igama.
 - f. Umuntu 'ophetheko' ubiza abafundi bona baphendule.
 - g. Umuntu ophendula kuhle khonokho kuba nguyey ophathako. Beza ngaphambili bese ngibahlebele igama eendlebenzi zabo.
4. **Biza umfundi wokuthoma bona apha the bese uthoma umdlalo.**



Amatjhada: Tlola amagama atjhugululelwe ekulumeni



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Akutlhogeki
iinset-
jenziswa

1. Tlola amafonimi asi-6 abafundi abawafundileko namkha abawabuyekeze ebhodini.
2. Hlathulula bona bazokudlala umdlalo wamatjhada wokuzithabisa.
3. Hlathulula bona bazokutlola amagama, imitjho namkha nanyana kuyindatjana ngokusebenzisa KWAPHELA lawomatjhada.
4. Yenza umutjho omfitjhani owodwa njengesibonelo bese uwutlola ebhodini (Namkha tlola amagama nangabe umutjho angekhe ukghonakale.)
5. Bawa abafundi bona batjhege nangabe amagama namkha imitjho yakho ilungile:
 - a. Ngabe ithoma ngegabhahlhela?
 - b. Ngabe iphetha ngongqi, unobuza namkha itshwayo lesibabazo?
 - c. Usebenzise amafonimi asi-6 kwaphela ebhodini?
6. Okulandelako, nikela abafundi imizuzu embalwa ukutlola amagama namkha imitjho yabo.
7. Tjela abafundi bona batjhintjisane ngeencwadi bese omunye nomunye atjhejele omunye umsebenzi wakhe.
8. Biza abafundi abathole amagama namkha imitjho kuhle ngobunengi bona bafundele umsebenzi wabo phezulu.
9. Ngesikhathi bafunda, tlola amagama namkha imitjho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa ukuze ubone kobana basebenzise amafonimi asi-6 kwaphela.
11. Khuthaza boke abafundi ngomsebenzi wabo omuhle.



Umtlolo wesandla: Abafundi bayatjengisa bese bayakhetha



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Iincwadi
ZabaFundi
Zokutlolela

Amaphepha
we-A4

Sebenzisela isikhathi lesi kubafundi baragele phambili ngokwenza izethulo zemitlolo yabo.

1. **Ngaphambi kwetlasi, lungisela umtamo okhutjhiweko/ogadangisiweko ephepheni elitjhaphulukileko.**
 - a. Khopha umdwebo wakho okhutjhiweko/ogadangisiweko nomtlolo osephepheni elitjhaphulukileko ukukhombisa abafundi.
 - b. Qinisekisa bona ubulunga itlhatlha lomtlolo owukhuphileko ukuze ulisebenzise ekwethuleni isifundo.
2. **Layela abafundi bona batjengise ngemitlolo yabo yethemu.**
 - a. Nikela abafundi isikhathi sokufunda imitlolo yabo yethemu.
 - b. Buza: Khuyini ebekumsebenzi wakho womtlolo oyintandokazi kilethemu?
 - c. Biza abafundi abambalwa wabelane nabo umsebenzi womtlolo oyintandokazi yabo kilethemu.
3. **Layela abafundi bona bakhethe isiquntu somtlolo wokukhutjhwa/ wokugadangiswa.**
 - a. Buza: Ngisiphi isiquntu somtlolo ozosikhupha/ozosigadangisa bewabelane ngaso kilethumu?
 - b. Nikela abafundi isikhathi sokukhetha bona ngimuphi umsebenzi womtlolo abazowukhupha/abazowugadangisa.
 - c. Layela abafundi bona batjele umlingani ngomsebenzi womtlolo abazowukhupha/ abazowugadangisa.
4. **Layela abafundi ukukhuphela ephepheni elitjhaphulukileko, ukwenza bona umsebenzabo ukwazi ukukhangiswa.**
 - a. Itjho: Nasikhuphako/Nasigadangisako, asitloli eencwadini zethu ngendlela ejayelekileko. Sitlola esiquntwini sephepha elitjhaphulukileko, ukwenzela bona sikwazi ukwabelana ngomsebenzi wethu bulula.
 - b. Khombisa abafundi iimbonelo zakho zokukhupha/zokugadangisa umsebenzi ephepheni elitjhaphulukileko.
 - c. Ukunikela ngamaphepha atjhaphulukileko wokukhuphela/ wokugadangisa.
5. **Layela abafundi ngokuthoma ukukhupha/ukugadangisa.**
 - a. Itjho: Kwanjesi thoma ukukhupha/ukugadangisa umsebenzi wakho. Khumbula ukuwenza ngobuthakgha nangokuhlwenga, ukwenzela bona ulungele ukwatjelwana nabanye.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Abafundi bayatjengisa bese bayakhetha



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Iincwadi
ZabaFundi
Zokutlolela

Amaphepha
we-A4

Sebenzisela isikhathi lesi kubafundi baragele phambili ngokwenza izethulo zemitlolo yabo.

Iragelo phambili elisukela esifundweni sangaphambilini.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Ukudlulisa ukuHlola kokuFunda ngokuTjhelela



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

Incwadi
Yokuhlola

1. **Hlalisa kuhle abafundi neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo.**
 - a. Tjela abafundi bavule iincwadi zabo zokufunda ezisisekelo sokufunda ekhasini lokuthoma.
 - b. Tjela abafundi bona basebenze nabalingani babo.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bahlole bona bayakwazi ukufunda woke amatjhada.
 - d. Tjela abafundi bona badlhegane ngokufunda woke amagama kanye nemitlolo godu.
2. **Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokwenza iinhlahlubo ze-HTF.**
 - a. Sebenzisa iinhlahlubo zeThemu 3 ze-HFT ezinikelweko eNcwajaneni yokuHlola.
 - b. Landela imilayo yeenhlahlubo ze-HFT eziseNcwajaneni yokuHlola.
 - c. Rekroda imiphumela yomunye nomunye umfundi.
 - d. Sebenzisa lemiphumela ukwenza ngcono iinqhema zokufunda zamakghono afanako.
 - e. Begodu sebenzisa lemiphumela ukunowutha imiraro ekumele ilungiswe ethemini elandelako.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
inset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yelwazimagama: Yenza namkha Dweba



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Itjhogo kanye
nebhodo
yokutlolela

1. **Yenza irhelo lalo loke ilwazimagama azizenzo namkha amabizo ukusukela kuThemu 3.**
2. **Tjela abafundi bona uyokubuyekeza ilwazimagama abalifunde nga lethemu.**
3. **Nikela abafundi iinlayelo ezilandelako:**
 - a. Siyokudlala 'uKwenza namkha ukuDweba'.
 - b. Ngizakukhetha umfundi bona 'aphathe'.
 - c. Umfundi uza ngaphambi kwetlasi bese ngimhlebele igama eendlebeni zakhe.
 - d. Ngemva kwalokho umfundi kumele enze ngokuya kwegama NAMKHA adwebe isithombe segama ebhodini.
 - e. Inengi labafundi kumele khonokho baphakamise izandla ukufunisela igama.
 - f. Umuntu 'ophetheko' ubiza abafundi bona baphendule.
 - g. Umuntu ophendula kuhle khonokho kuba nguyey ophathako. Beza ngaphambili bese ngibahlebele igama eendlebenzi zabo.
4. **Biza umfundi wokuthoma bona apha the bese uthoma umdlalo.**



Amatjhada: Tlola amagama atjhugululelwe ekulumeni



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Akutlhogeki
iinset-
jenziswa

1. Tlola amafonimi ali-7 abafundi asele bawafundile namkha asele bawabuyekize ebhodini.
2. Hlathulula bona bazokudlala umdlalo wamatjhada wokuzithabisa.
3. Hlathulula bona bazokutlola amagama, imitjho namkha nanyana kuyindatjana ngokusebenzisa KWAPHELA lawomatjhada.
4. Yenza umutjho omfitjhani owodwa njengesibonelo bese uwutlola ebhodini (Namkha tlola amagama nangabe umutjho angekhe ukghonakale.)
5. Bawa abafundi bona batjhege nangabe amagama namkha imitjho yakho ilungile:
 - a. Ngabe ithoma ngegabhahlhela?
 - b. Ngabe iphetha ngongqi, unobuza namkha itshwayo lesibabazo?
 - c. Usebenzise amafonimi ali-7 kwaphela ebhodini?
6. Okulandelako, nikela abafundi imizuzu embalwa ukutlola amagama namkha imitjho yabo.
7. Tjela abafundi bona batjhintjisane ngeencwadi bese omunye nomunye atjhejele omunye umsebenzi wakhe.
8. Biza abafundi abathole amagama namkha imitjho kuhle ngobunengi bona bafundele umsebenzi wabo phezulu.
9. Ngesikhathi bafunda, tlola amagama namkha imitjho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa ukuze ubone kobana basebenzise amafonimi ali-7 kwaphela.
11. Khuthaza boke abafundi ngomsebenzi wabo omuhle.



Umtlolo wesandla: Abafundi bakhupha/bagadangisa umtlolo wabo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Iincwadi
ZabaFundi
Zokutlola
Amaphepha
we-A4

Sebenzisela isikhathi lesi kubafundi baragele phambili ngokwenza izethulo zemitlolo yabo.

1. **Layela abafundi ukukhupha/ukugadangisa godu.**
 - a. Itjho: Namhlanjesi sizokuqeda ukukhupha/ukugadangisa isiquntu somtlolelo wethu.
 - b. Itjho: Nasikhupha/Nasigadangisa umtlolelo wethu, siwenza ube sebujameni obulungele ukwatjelwana nabanye abantu. Sikhetha umsebenzi wethu omuhle khulu, siwenza ube nobuthakgha bewuhlwendiswe, bese siwabelana nabanye abantu bona bawifunde bebawuthabele.
2. **Layela abafundi ukuragele phambili ngokukhupha/ngokugadangisa.**
 - a. Itjho: Kwanjesi ragela phambili ngokukhupha/ngokugadangisa umsebenzi wakho kusukela izolo. Khumbula ukuwenza ngobuthakgha nangokuhlwendileko, ukwenza kube sebujameni bokungahlukaniselwana nabanye.
3. **Khambakhamba uzombazombe ikumba yokufundela ukusiza umfundi ngamunye.**
 - a. Siza abafundi abatlhagako ngokukhetha bese bakhupha/bagadangisa isiquntu somtlolelo wabo.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Abafundi bakhupha/bagadangisa umtlolelo wabo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Iincwadi
ZabaFundi
Zokutlola
Amaphepha
we-A4

Sebenzisela isikhathi lesi kubafundi baragele phambili ngokwenza izethulo zemitlolo yabo.

Iragelo phambili elisukela esifundweni sangaphambilini.



Umtlolo: Abafundi bakhupha/bagadangisa umtlolo wabo



ISIKHATHI:
20 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Iincwadi
ZabaFundi
Zokutlolela

Amaphepha
we-A4

Sebenzisela isikhathi lesi kubafundi baragele phambili ngokwenza izethulo zemitlolo yabo.

Iragelo phambili elisukela esifundweni sangaphambilini.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Ukudlulisa ukuHlola kokuFunda ngokuTjhelela



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

Incwadi
Yokuhlola

1. **Hlalisa kuhle abafundi neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo.**
 - a. Tjela abafundi bavule iincwadi zabo zokufunda ezisisekelo sokufunda ekhasini lokuthoma.
 - b. Tjela abafundi bona basebenze nabalingani babo.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bahlole bona bayakwazi ukufunda woke amatjhada.
 - d. Tjela abafundi bona badlhegane ngokufunda woke amagama kanye nemitlolo godu.
2. **Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokwenza iinhlahlubo ze-HFT.**
 - a. Sebenzisa iinhlahlubo zeThemu 3 ze-HFT ezinikelweko eNcwajaneni yokuHlola.
 - b. Landela imilayo yeenhlahlubo ze-HFT eziseNcwajaneni yokuHlola.
 - c. Rekhoda imiphumela yomunye nomunye umfundi.
 - d. Sebenzisa lemiphumela ukwenza ngcono iinqhema zokufunda zamakghono afanako.
 - e. Begodu sebenzisa lemiphumela ukunowutha imiraro ekumele ilungiswe ethemini elandelako.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



Amatjhada: Tlola amagama atjhugululelwe ekulumeni



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Akutlhogeki
iinset-
jenziswa

1. Tlola amafonimi abu-8 abafundi asele bawafundile namkha asele bawabuyekizile ebhodini.
2. Hlathulula bona bazokudlala umdlalo wamatjhada wokuzithabisa.
3. Hlathulula bona bazokutlola amagama, imitjho namkha nanyana kuyindatjana ngokusebenzisa KWAPHELA lawomatjhada.
4. Yenza umutjho omfitjhani owodwa njengesibonelo bese uwutlola ebhodini (Namkha tlola amagama nangabe umutjho angekhe ukghonakale.)
5. Bawa abafundi bona batjhege nangabe amagama namkha imitjho yakho ilungile:
 - a. Ngabe ithoma ngegabhahlhela?
 - b. Ngabe iphetha ngongqi, unobuza namkha itshwayo lesibabazo?
 - c. Usebenzise amafonimi abu-8 kwaphela ebhodini?
6. Okulandelako, nikela abafundi imizuzu embalwa ukutlola amagama namkha imitjho yabo.
7. Tjela abafundi bona batjhintjisane ngeencwadi bese omunye nomunye atjhejele omunye umsebenzi wakhe.
8. Biza abafundi abathole amagama namkha imitjho kuhle ngobunengi bona bafundele umsebenzi wabo phezulu.
9. Ngesikhathi bafunda, tlola amagama namkha imitjho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa ukuze ubone kobana basebenzise amafonimi abu-8 kwaphela.
11. Khuthaza boke abafundi ngomsebenzi wabo omuhle.



Umtlolo wesandla: Lingisa ukwethulwa komtlolo wakho



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Umtlolo
wabafundi
okhutjhiweko

Sebenzisela isikhathi lesi kubafundi baragele phambili ngokwenza izethulo zemitlolo yabo.

1. **Layela ukunikelwa kwabafundi.**
 - a. Itjho: Leveke sizokunikela ngomtlolo wethu okhutjhiweko/ogadangisiweko.
 - b. Itjho: Nasethula imitlolo yethu, siyabelana nabanye. Sihlathulula imidwebo yethu bese sifunda umtlolo wethu. Sikhulumela phezulu nangokuzwakalako ukwenzela bona nabanye bezwe.
 - c. Itjho: Nasiqeda ukukhuluma, singazikhambakhambela sizombazombe nekumba yokufundela ukukhombisa abanye imidwebo yethu.
 - d. Itjho: Ngesikhathi abanye benza izethulo, silalele ngokuyelela. Sivamise ukukhombisa umusa bese sibetha izandla nabaqedileko.
2. **Lingisela itlasi isethulo.**
 - a. Phakamisa umtlolo wakho okhutjhiweko/ogadangisiweko ukubonisa woke umuntu.
 - b. Hlathulula msinyana umdwebo wakho bese ufunda umtlolo wakho. Lingisa ukukhulumela phezulu nangokuzwakala kuhle ukwenzela bona omunye nomunye ezwe.
 - c. Layela abafundi bona bakuwahlele izandla nawuqedako.
3. **Khambakhamba uzombazombe ikumba yokufundela bese ukhombisa omunye nomunye umdwebo wakho.**
4. **Layela abafundi ukulungiselela ukwethula.**
 - a. Itjho: Cabanga ngomutjho wokuhlathulula umdwebo wakho bese uzijayeza ukufunda umtlolo wakho.
5. **Nikela abafundi imizuzu embalwa yokucabanga nokufunda.**
6. **Layela abafundi ukwethulela umlingani.**
 - a. Layela amafundi bona bahlathulule umdwebo wabo bese bafundela umlingani umtlolo.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Lingisa ukwethulwa komtlole wakho



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Umtlole
wabafundi
okhutjhiweko

Sebenzisela isikhathi lesi kubafundi baragele phambili ngokwenza izethulo zemtlole yabo.

Ukuragela phambili kwesifundo sangaphambilinini.



Umtlole: Lingisa ukwethulwa komtlole wakho



ISIKHATHI:
20 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Umtlole
wabafundi
okhutjhiweko

Sebenzisela isikhathi lesi kubafundi baragele phambili ngokwenza izethulo zemtlole yabo.

Ukuragela phambili kwesifundo sangaphambili.



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Ukudlulisa ukuHlola kokuFunda ngokuTjhelela



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

Incwadi
Yokuhlola

1. **Hlalisa kuhle abafundi neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo.**
 - a. Tjela abafundi bavule iincwadi zabo zokufunda ezisisekelo sokufunda ekhasini lokuthoma.
 - b. Tjela abafundi bona basebenze nabalingani babo.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bahlale bona bayakwazi ukufunda wo ke amatjhada.
 - d. Tjela abafundi bona badlhegane ngokufunda wo ke amagama kanye nemitlolo godu.
2. **Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokwenza iinhlahlubo ze-HTF.**
 - a. Sebenzisa iinhlahlubo zeThemu 3 ze-HFT ezinikelweko eNcwajaneni yokuHlola.
 - b. Landela imilayo yeenhlahlubo ze-HFT eziseNcwajaneni yokuHlola.
 - c. Rekhoda imiphumela yomunye nomunye umfundi.
 - d. Sebenzisa lemiphumela ukwenza ngcono iinqhema zokufunda zamakghono afanako.
 - e. Begodu sebenzisa lemiphumela ukunowutha imiraro ekumele ilungiswe ethemini elandelako.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Wo ke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yelwazimagama: Yenza namkha Dweba



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Itjhogo kanye
nebhodo
yokutlolela

1. **Yenza irhelo lalo loke ilwazimagama azizenzo namkha amabizo ukusukela kuThemu 3.**
2. **Tjela abafundi bona uyokubuyekeza ilwazimagama abalifunde nga lethemu.**
3. **Nikela abafundi iinlayelo ezilandelako:**
 - a. Siyokudlala 'uKwenza namkha ukuDweba'.
 - b. Ngizakukhetha umfundi bona 'aphathe'.
 - c. Umfundi uza ngaphambi kwetlasi bese ngimhlebele igama eendlebeni zakhe.
 - d. Ngemva kwalokho umfundi kumele enze ngokuya kwegama NAMKHA adwebe isithombe segama ebhodini.
 - e. Inengi labafundi kumele khonokho baphakamise izandla ukufunisela igama.
 - f. Umuntu 'ophetheko' ubiza abafundi bona baphendule.
 - g. Umuntu ophendula kuhle khonokho kuba nguyey ophathako. Beza ngaphambili bese ngibahlebele igama eendlebenzi zabo.
4. **Biza umfundi wokuthoma bona apha the bese uthoma umdlalo.**



Amatjhada: Tlola amagama atjhugululelwe ekulumeni



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Akutlhogeki
iinset-
jenziswa

1. Tlola amafonimi ali-10 abafundi asele bawafundile namkha bawabuyekizile ebhodini.
2. Hlathulula bona bazokudlala umdlalo wamatjhada wokuzithabisa.
3. Hlathulula bona bazokutlola amagama, imitjho namkha nanyana kuyindatjana ngokusebenzisa KWAPHELA lawomatjhada.
4. Yenza umutjho omfitjhani owodwa njengesibonelo bese uwutlola ebhodini (Namkha tlola amagama nangabe umutjho angekhe ukghonakale.)
5. Bawa abafundi bona batjhege nangabe amagama namkha imitjho yakho ilungile:
 - a. Ngabe ithoma ngegabhahlhela?
 - b. Ngabe iphetha ngongqi, unobuza namkha itshwayo lesibabazo?
 - c. Usebenzise amafonimi ali-10 kwaphela ebhodini?
6. Okulandelako, nikela abafundi imizuzu embalwa ukutlola amagama namkha imitjho yabo.
7. Tjela abafundi bona batjhintjisane ngeencwadi bese omunye nomunye atjhejele omunye umsebenzi wakhe.
8. Biza abafundi abathole amagama namkha imitjho kuhle ngobunengi bona bafundele umsebenzi wabo phezulu.
9. Ngesikhathi bafunda, tlola amagama namkha imitjho ebhodini.
10. Qinisekisa umsebenzi wabo ukubona bona basebenzise amafonimi ama-10 kwaphela.
11. Khuthaza boke abafundi ngomsebenzi wabo omuhle.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Abafundi bethula umtlobo wabo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Umtlobo
wabafundi
okhutjiweko

Sebenzisela isikhathi lesi kubafundi baragele phambili ngokwenza izethulo zemtlobo yabo.

1. **Yethulela godu abafundi umnikelo.**
 - a. Itjho: Khumbula bona leveke sizokunikela umtlobo wethu okhutjiweko/ogadangisiweko.
 - b. Itjho: Nasinikela ngemtlobo yethu ekhutjiweko/egadangisiweko, siyabelana nabanye. Sihlathulula imidwebo yethu bese sifunda umtlobo. Sikhulumela phezulu nangokuzwakalako ukwenzela bona nabanye bezwe.
 - c. Itjho: Nasiqeda ukukhuluma, singazikhambakhambela sizombazombe nekumba yokufundela ukukhombisa abanye imidwebo yethu.
2. **Itjho: Ngesikhathi abanye benza izethulo, silalele ngokuyelela. Sivamise ukukhombisa umusa bese sibetha izandla nabaqedileko.**
3. **Biza abafundi bazokwenzela itlasi izethulo.**
 - a. Biza abafundi ngamunye beze ngaphambili ekumbeni yokufundela bazokwenza izethulo.
 - b. Nikela umfundi ngamunye ngamunye umzuzu 1–2 ukuzokuhlathulula umdwebo wabo bese bafunda umtlobo wabo.
 - c. Nasele baqedile, kumele bakhambakhambe bazombazombe bese bakhombisa isithombe sabo.
 - d. Ngesikhathi abafundi nabenza izethulo, qinisekisa bona itlasi lilalele ngokuyelela. Bakhumbuze ukubethela omunye nomunye umfundi owenze isethulo izandla.



Umtlolo: Abafundi baragela phambili nokwethula imitlolo yabo



ISIKHATHI:
20 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:

Umtlolo
wabafundi
okhutjhiweko

Sebenzisela isikhathi lesi kubafundi baragele phambili ngokwenza izethulo zemitlolo yabo.

1. **Ragela phambili ngokubiza abafundi bona bazokwenzela itlasi izethulo.**
 - a. Biza abafundi ngamunye beze ngaphambili ekumbeni yokufundela bazokwenzela izethulo.
 - b. Nikela umfundi ngamunye ngamunye umzuzu 1–2 ukuzokuhlathulula umdwebo wabo bese bafunda umtlolo wabo.
 - c. Nasele baqedile, kumele bakhambakhambe bazombazombe bese bakhombisa isithombe sabo.
2. **Ngesikhathi abafundi nabenza izethulo, qinisekisa bona itlasi lilalele ngokuyelela. Bakhumbuze ukubethela omunye nomunye umfundi owenze izethulo izandla.**
3. **Yenza umqaliso wawo woke umsebenzi wabafundi okhutjhiweko/ogadangisiweko encwadini yetlasi namkha ebhodini yezaziso.**



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Ukudlulisa ukuHlola kokuFunda ngokuTjhelela



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda

Incwadi
Yokuhlola

1. **Hlalisa kuhle abafundi neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo.**
 - a. Tjela abafundi bavule iincwadi zabo zokufunda ezisisekelo sokufunda ekhasini lokuthoma.
 - b. Tjela abafundi bona basebenze nabalingani babo.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bahlole bona bayakwazi ukufunda wo ke amatjhada.
 - d. Tjela abafundi bona badlhegane ngokufunda wo ke amagama kanye nemitlolo godu.
2. **Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokwenza iinhlahlubo ze-HTF.**
 - a. Sebenzisa iinhlahlubo zeThemu 3 ze-HFT ezinikelweko eNcwajaneni yokuHlola.
 - b. Landela imilayo yeenhlahlubo ze-HFT eziseNcwajaneni yokuHlola.
 - c. Rekhoda imiphumela yomunye nomunye umfundi.
 - d. Sebenzisa lemiphumela ukwenza ngcono iinqhema zokufunda zamakghono afanako.
 - e. Begodu sebenzisa lemiphumela ukunowutha imiraro ekumele ilungiswe ethemini elandelako.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Wo ke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yelwazimagama: Ibizo namkha isenzo?



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Akutlhogek
iinset-
jenziswa

1. **Yenza irhelo lalo loke ilwazimagama azizenzo namkha amabizo ukusukela kuThemu 3.**
2. **Tjela abafundi bona amabizo magama athiya igama bese izenzo ziyenza namkha amagama enzako.**
3. **Nikela abafundi iinlayelo ezilandelako:**
 - a. Siyokudlala 'i-bizo namkha i-senzo'.
 - b. Ngizakutjho igama.
 - c. Nangabe libizo, kumele uphakamise umuno owodwa.
 - d. Nangabe sisenzo, kumele uphakamise imino emibili.
 - e. Ngemva kwalokho nizakusebenza ngamapara ukwenza umutjho ngegama, elibonisa elikutjhoko.
 - f. Ngizakubiza amapara ahlukileko bona azokutjho imitjho yawo.
4. **Yitjho igama lokuthoma bese uthoma umdlalo.**



Amatjhada: Yakha bewukhangise amagama



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Ibumba
lokudlala,
isingabumba,
iimvalo zama-
bhodlela,
iwulu,
iphasta, njll.

1. Khamba uye endaweni evulekileko.
2. Khombisa abafundi lapha indawo yabo yokusebenza ikhona.
3. Khombisa abafundi lapha indawo yabo yokukhangisa ikhona.
4. Yahlukanisa abafundi ngeenqhema zaku-2-4.
5. Nikela ngeensetjenziswa ezikhona kesinye nesinye isiqhema.
6. Tjela esinye nesinye isiqhema bona sicabange ngegama abangakwazi ukulitlola.
7. Okulandelako, tjela iinqhema zakhe igama ngeensetjenziswa.
8. Nasele iinqhema zakhe igama lazo, kumele zilikhangise endaweni yokukhangisa.
9. Vumela abafundi bakhambakhambe bazombazombe bese bafunda amagama womunye nomunye.
10. Thokoza abafundi bese ubatjela bona bacwengise.



Umtlolo wesandla: Abafundi baragela phambili nokwethula imitlolo yabo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Umtlolo
wabafundi
okhutjhiweko

Sebenzisela isikhathi lesi kubafundi baragele phambili ngokwenza izethulo zemitlolo yabo.

1. **Ragela phambili ngokubiza abafundi bona bazokwenzela itlasi izethulo.**
 - a. Biza abafundi ngamunye beze ngaphambili ekumbeni yokufundela bazokwenzela izethulo.
 - b. Nikela umfundi ngamunye ngamunye umzuzu 1–2 ukuzokuhlathulula umdwebo wabo bese bafunda umtlolo wabo.
 - c. Nasele baqedile, kumele bakhambakhambe bazombazombe bese bakhombisa isithombe sabo.
2. **Ngesikhathi abafundi nabenza izethulo, qinisekisa bona itlasi lilalele ngokuyelela. Bakhumbuze ukubethela omunye nomunye umfundi owenze isethulo izandla.**
3. **Yenza umqaliso wawo woke umsebenzi wabafundi okhutjhiweko/ogadangisiweko encwadini yetlasi namkha ebhodini yezaziso.**



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Abafundi baragela phambili nokwethula imitlolo yabo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Umtlolo
wabafundi
okhutjhiweko

Sebenzisela isikhathi lesi kubafundi baragele phambili ngokwenza izethulo zemitlolo yabo.

1. **Ragela phambili ngokubiza abafundi bona bazokwenzela itlasi izethulo.**
 - a. Biza abafundi ngamunye beze ngaphambili ekumbeni yokufundela bazokwenzela izethulo.
 - b. Nikela umfundi ngamunye ngamunye umzuzu 1–2 ukuzokuhlathulula umdwebo wabo bese bafunda umtlolo wabo.
 - c. Nasele baqedile, kumele bakhambakhambe bazombazombe bese bakhombisa isithombe sabo.
2. **Ngesikhathi abafundi nabenza izethulo, qinisekisa bona itlasi lilalele ngokuyelela. Bakhumbuze ukubethela omunye nomunye umfundi owenze isethulo izandla.**
3. **Yenza umqaliso wawo woke umsebenzi wabafundi okhutjhiweko/ogadangisiweko encwadini yetlasi namkha ebhodini yezaziso.**



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Ukudlulisa ukuHlola kokuFunda ngokuTjhelela



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda
Incwadi
Yokuhlola

1. **Hlalisa kuhle abafundi neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo.**
 - a. Tjela abafundi bavule iincwadi zabo zokufunda ezisisekelo sokufunda ekhasini lokuthoma.
 - b. Tjela abafundi bona basebenze nabalingani babo.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bahlole bona bayakwazi ukufunda wo ke amatjhada.
 - d. Tjela abafundi bona badlhegane ngokufunda wo ke amagama kanye nemitlolo godu.
2. **Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokwenza iinhlahlubo ze-HTF.**
 - a. Sebenzisa iinhlahlubo zeThemu 3 ze-HFT ezinikelweko eNcwajaneni yokuHlola.
 - b. Landela imilayo yeenhlahlubo ze-HFT eziseNcwajaneni yokuHlola.
 - c. Rekhoda imiphumela yomunye nomunye umfundi.
 - d. Sebenzisa lemiphumela ukwenza ngcono iinqhema zokufunda zamakghono afanako.
 - e. Begodu sebenzisa lemiphumela ukunowutha imiraro ekumele ilungiswe ethemini elandelako.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Wo ke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yelwazimagama: Ibizo namkha isenzo?



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Akutlhogek
iinset-
jenziswa

1. **Yenza irhelo lalo loke ilwazimagama azizenzo namkha amabizo ukusukela kuThemu 3.**
2. **Tjela abafundi bona amabizo magama athiya igama bese izenzo ziyenza namkha amagama enzako.**
3. **Nikela abafundi iinlayelo ezilandelako:**
 - a. Siyokudlala 'i-bizo namkha i-senzo'.
 - b. Ngizakutjho igama.
 - c. Nangabe libizo, kumele uphakamise umuno owodwa.
 - d. Nangabe sisenzo, kumele uphakamise imino emibili.
 - e. Ngemva kwalokho nizakusebenza ngamapara ukwenza umutjho ngegama, elibonisa elikutjhoko.
 - f. Ngizakubiza amapara ahlukileko bona azokutjho imitjho yawo.
4. **Yitjho igama lokuthoma bese uthoma umdlalo.**



Amatjhada: Yakha bewukhangise amagama



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Ibumba
lokudlala,
isingabumba,
iimvalo zama-
bhodlela,
iwulu,
iphasta, njll.

1. Khamba uye endaweni evulekileko.
2. Khombisa abafundi lapha indawo yabo yokusebenza ikhona.
3. Khombisa abafundi lapha indawo yabo yokukhangisa ikhona.
4. Yahlukanisa abafundi ngeenqhema zaku-2-4.
5. Nikela ngeensetjenziswa ezikhona kesinye nesinye isiqhema.
6. Tjela esinye nesinye isiqhema bona sicabange ngegama abangakwazi ukulitlola.
7. Okulandelako, tjela iinqhema zakhe igama ngeensetjenziswa.
8. Nasele iinqhema zakhe igama lazo, kumele zilikhangise endaweni yokukhangisa.
9. Vumela abafundi bakhambakhambe bazombazombe bese bafunda amagama womunye nomunye.
10. Thokoza abafundi bese ubatjela bona bacwengise.



Umtlolo wesandla: Abafundi baragela phambili nokwethula imitlolo yabo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Umtlolo
wabafundi
okhutjhiweko

Sebenzisela isikhathi lesi kubafundi baragele phambili ngokwenza izethulo zemitlolo yabo.

1. **Ragela phambili ngokubiza abafundi bona bazokwenzela itlasi izethulo.**
 - a. Biza abafundi ngamunye beze ngaphambili ekumbeni yokufundela bazokwenzela izethulo.
 - b. Nikela umfundi ngamunye ngamunye umzuzu 1–2 ukuzokuhlathulula umdwebo wabo bese bafunda umtlolo wabo.
 - c. Nasele baqedile, kumele bakhambakhambe bazombazombe bese bakhombisa isithombe sabo.
2. **Ngesikhathi abafundi nabenza izethulo, qinisekisa bona itlasi lilalele ngokuyelela. Bakhumbuze ukubethela omunye nomunye umfundi owenze isethulo izandla.**
3. **Yenza umqaliso wawo woke umsebenzi wabafundi okhutjhiweko/ogadangisiweko encwadini yetlasi namkha ebhodini yezaziso.**



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Abafundi baragela phambili nokwethula imitlolo yabo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Umtlolo
wabafundi
okhutjhiweko

Sebenzisela isikhathi lesi kubafundi baragele phambili ngokwenza izethulo zemitlolo yabo.

1. **Ragela phambili ngokubiza abafundi bona bazokwenzela itlasi izethulo.**
 - a. Biza abafundi ngamunye beze ngaphambili ekumbeni yokufundela bazokwenzela izethulo.
 - b. Nikela umfundi ngamunye ngamunye umzuzu 1–2 ukuzokuhlathulula umdwebo wabo bese bafunda umtlolo wabo.
 - c. Nasele baqedile, kumele bakhambakhambe bazombazombe bese bakhombisa isithombe sabo.
2. **Ngesikhathi abafundi nabenza izethulo, qinisekisa bona itlasi lilalele ngokuyelela. Bakhumbuze ukubethela omunye nomunye umfundi owenze isethulo izandla.**
3. **Yenza umqaliso wawo woke umsebenzi wabafundi okhutjhiweko/ogadangisiweko encwadini yetlasi namkha ebhodini yezaziso.**



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Ukudlulisa ukuHlola kokuFunda ngokuTjhelela



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda
Incwadi
Yokuhlola

1. **Hlalisa kuhle abafundi neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo.**
 - a. Tjela abafundi bavule iincwadi zabo zokufunda ezisisekelo sokufunda ekhasini lokuthoma.
 - b. Tjela abafundi bona basebenze nabalingani babo.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bahlale bona bayakwazi ukufunda woke amatjhada.
 - d. Tjela abafundi bona badlhegane ngokufunda woke amagama kanye nemitlolo godu.
2. **Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokwenza iinhlahlubo ze-HTF.**
 - a. Sebenzisa iinhlahlubo zeThemu 3 ze-HFT ezinikelweko eNcwajaneni yokuHlola.
 - b. Landela imilayo yeenhlahlubo ze-HFT eziseNcwajaneni yokuHlola.
 - c. Rekhoda imiphumela yomunye nomunye umfundi.
 - d. Sebenzisa lemiphumela ukwenza ngcono iinqhema zokufunda zamakghono afanako.
 - e. Begodu sebenzisa lemiphumela ukunowutha imiraro ekumele ilungiswe ethemini elandelako.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yelwazimagama: Ibizo namkha isenzo?



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Akutlhogek
iinset-
jenziswa.

1. **Yenza irhelo lalo loke ilwazimagama azizenzo namkha amabizo ukusukela kuThemu 3.**
2. **Tjela abafundi bona amabizo magama athiya igama bese izenzo ziyenza namkha amagama enzako.**
3. **Nikela abafundi iinlayelo ezilandelako:**
 - a. Siyokudlala 'i-bizo namkha i-senzo'.
 - b. Ngizakutjho igama.
 - c. Nangabe libizo, kumele uphakamise umuno owodwa.
 - d. Nangabe sisenzo, kumele uphakamise imino emibili.
 - e. Ngemva kwalokho nizakusebenza ngamapara ukwenza umutjho ngegama, elibonisa elikutjhoko.
 - f. Ngizakubiza amapara ahlukileko bona azokutjho imitjho yawo.
4. **Yitjho igama lokuthoma bese uthoma umdlalo.**



Amatjhada: Yakha bewukhangise amagama



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Ibumba
lokudlala,
isingabumba,
iimvalo zama-
bhodlela,
iwulu,
iphasta, njll.

1. Khamba uye endaweni evulekileko.
2. Khombisa abafundi lapha indawo yabo yokusebenza ikhona.
3. Khombisa abafundi lapha indawo yabo yokukhangisa ikhona.
4. Yahlukanisa abafundi ngeenqhema zaku-2-4.
5. Nikela ngeensetjenziswa ezikhona kesinye nesinye isiqhema.
6. Tjela esinye nesinye isiqhema bona sicabange ngegama abangakwazi ukulitlola.
7. Okulandelako, tjela iinqhema zakhe igama ngeensetjenziswa.
8. Nasele iinqhema zakhe igama lazo, kumele zilikhangise endaweni yokukhangisa.
9. Vumela abafundi bakhambakhambe bazombazombe bese bafunda amagama womunye nomunye.
10. Thokoza abafundi bese ubatjela bona bacwengise.



Umtlolo wesandla: Abafundi baragela phambili nokwethula imitlolo yabo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Umtlolo
wabafundi
okhutjhiweko

Sebenzisela isikhathi lesi kubafundi baragele phambili ngokwenza izethulo zemitlolo yabo.

1. **Ragela phambili ngokubiza abafundi bona bazokwenzela itlasi izethulo.**
 - a. Biza abafundi ngamunye beze ngaphambili ekumbeni yokufundela bazokwenza izethulo.
 - b. Nikela umfundi ngamunye ngamunye umzuzu 1–2 ukuzokuhlathulula umdwebo wabo bese bafunda umtlolo wabo.
 - c. Nasele baqedile, kumele bakhambakhambe bazombazombe bese bakhombisa isithombe sabo.
2. **Ngesikhathi abafundi nabenza izethulo, qinisekisa bona itlasi lilalele ngokuyelela. Bakhumbuze ukubethela omunye nomunye umfundi owenze isethulo izandla.**
3. **Yenza umqaliso wawo woke umsebenzi wabafundi okhutjhiweko/ogadangisiweko encwadini yetlasi namkha ebhodini yezaziso.**



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Abafundi baragela phambili nokwethula imitlolo yabo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Umtlolo
wabafundi
okhutjhiweko

Sebenzisela isikhathi lesi kubafundi baragele phambili ngokwenza izethulo zemitlolo yabo.

1. **Ragela phambili ngokubiza abafundi bona bazokwenzela itlasi izethulo.**
 - a. Biza abafundi ngamunye beze ngaphambili ekumbeni yokufundela bazokwenza izethulo.
 - b. Nikela umfundi ngamunye ngamunye umzuzu 1–2 ukuzokuhlathulula umdwebo wabo bese bafunda umtlolo wabo.
 - c. Nasele baqedile, kumele bakhambakhambe bazombazombe bese bakhombisa isithombe sabo.
2. **Ngesikhathi abafundi nabenza izethulo, qinisekisa bona itlasi lilalele ngokuyelela. Bakhumbuze ukubethela omunye nomunye umfundi owenze isethulo izandla.**
3. **Yenza umqaliso wawo woke umsebenzi wabafundi okhutjhiweko/ogadangisiweko encwadini yetlasi namkha ebhodini yezaziso.**



Umtlolo: Abafundi baragela phambili nokwethula imitlolo yabo



ISIKHATHI:
20 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Umtlolo
wabafundi
okhutjhiweko

Sebenzisela isikhathi lesi kubafundi baragele phambili ngokwenza izethulo zemitlolo yabo.

1. **Ragela phambili ngokubiza abafundi bona bazokwenzela itlasi izethulo.**
 - a. Biza abafundi ngamunye beze ngaphambili ekumbeni yokufundela bazokwenzela izethulo.
 - b. Nikela umfundi ngamunye ngamunye umzuzu 1–2 ukuzokuhlathulula umdwebo wabo bese bafunda umtlobo wabo.
 - c. Nasele baqedile, kumele bakhambakhambe bazombazombe bese bakhombisa isithombe sabo.
2. **Ngesikhathi abafundi nabenza izethulo, qinisekisa bona itlasi lilalele ngokuyelela. Bakhumbuze ukubethela omunye nomunye umfundi owenze isethulo izandla.**
3. **Yenza umqaliso wawo woke umsebenzi wabafundi okhutjhiweko/ogadangisiweko encwadini yetlasi namkha ebhodini yezaziso.**



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Ukudlulisa ukuHlola kokuFunda ngokuTjhelela



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda
Incwadi
Yokuhlola

1. **Hlalisa kuhle abafundi neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo.**
 - a. Tjela abafundi bavule iincwadi zabo zokufunda ezisisekelo sokufunda ekhasini lokuthoma.
 - b. Tjela abafundi bona basebenze nabalingani babo.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bahlale bona bayakwazi ukufunda woke amatjhada.
 - d. Tjela abafundi bona badlhegane ngokufunda woke amagama kanye nemitlolo godu.
2. **Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokwenzela iinhlahlubo ze-HFT.**
 - a. Sebenzisa iinhlahlubo zeThemu 3 ze-HFT ezinikelweko eNcwajaneni yokuHlola.
 - b. Landela imilayo yeenhlahlubo ze-HFT eziseNcwajaneni yokuHlola.
 - c. Rekhoda imiphumela yomunye nomunye umfundi.
 - d. Sebenzisa lemiphumela ukwenza ngcono iinqhema zokufunda zamakghono afanako.
 - e. Begodu sebenzisa lemiphumela ukunowutha imiraro ekumele ilungiswe ethemini elandelako.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



Amatjhada: Yakha bewukhangise amagama



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Ibumba
lokudlala,
isingabumba,
iimvalo zama-
bhodlela,
iwulu,
iphasta, njll.

1. Khamba uye endaweni evulekileko.
2. Khombisa abafundi lapha indawo yabo yokusebenza ikhona.
3. Khombisa abafundi lapha indawo yabo yokukhangisa ikhona.
4. Yahlukanisa abafundi ngeenqhema zaku-2-4.
5. Nikela ngeensetjenziswa ezikhona kesinye nesinye isiqhema.
6. Tjela esinye nesinye isiqhema bona sicabange ngegama abangakwazi ukulitlola.
7. Okulandelako, tjela iinqhema zakhe igama ngeensetjenziswa.
8. Nasele iinqhema zakhe igama lazo, kumele zilikhangise endaweni yokukhangisa.
9. Vumela abafundi bakhambakhambe bazombazombe bese bafunda amagama womunye nomunye.
10. Thokoza abafundi bese ubatjela bona bacwengise.



Umtlolo wesandla: Abafundi baragela phambili nokwethula imitlolo yabo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Umtlolo
wabafundi
okhutjhiweko

Sebenzisela isikhathi lesi kubafundi baragele phambili ngokwenza izethulo zemitlolo yabo.

1. **Ragela phambili ngokubiza abafundi bona bazokwenzela itlasi izethulo.**
 - a. Biza abafundi ngamunye beze ngaphambili ekumbeni yokufundela bazokwenza izethulo.
 - b. Nikela umfundi ngamunye ngamunye umzuzu 1-2 ukuzokuhlathulula umdwebo wabo bese bafunda umtlolo wabo.
 - c. Nasele baqedile, kumele bakhambakhambe bazombazombe bese bakhombisa isithombe sabo.
2. **Ngesikhathi abafundi nabenza izethulo, qinisekisa bona itlasi lilalele ngokuyelela. Bakhumbuze ukubethela omunye nomunye umfundi owenze izethulo izandla.**
3. **Yenza umqaliso wawo woke umsebenzi wabafundi okhutjhiweko/ogadangisiweko encwadini yetlasi namkha ebhodini yezaziso.**



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Abafundi baragela phambili nokwethula imitlolo yabo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Umtlolo
wabafundi
okhutjhiweko

Sebenzisela isikhathi lesi kubafundi baragele phambili ngokwenza izethulo zemitlolo yabo.

1. **Ragela phambili ngokubiza abafundi bona bazokwenzela itlasi izethulo.**
 - a. Biza abafundi ngamunye beze ngaphambili ekumbeni yokufundela bazokwenzela izethulo.
 - b. Nikela umfundi ngamunye ngamunye umzuzu 1–2 ukuzokuhlathulula umdwebo wabo bese bafunda umtlole wabo.
 - c. Nasele baqedile, kumele bakhambakhambe bazombazombe bese bakhombisa isithombe sabo.
2. **Ngesikhathi abafundi nabenza izethulo, qinisekisa bona itlasi lilalele ngokuyelela. Bakhumbuze ukubethela omunye nomunye umfundi owenze isethulo izandla.**
3. **Yenza umqaliso wawo woke umsebenzi wabafundi okhutjhiweko/ogadangisiweko encwadini yetlasi namkha ebhodini yezaziso.**



Umtlolo: Abafundi baragela phambili nokwethula imitlolo yabo



ISIKHATHI:
20 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Umtlolo
wabafundi
okhutjhiweko

Sebenzisela isikhathi lesi kubafundi baragele phambili ngokwenza izethulo zemitlolo yabo.

1. **Ragela phambili ngokubiza abafundi bona bazokwenzela itlasi izethulo.**
 - a. Biza abafundi ngamunye beze ngaphambili ekumbeni yokufundela bazokwenzela izethulo.
 - b. Nikela umfundi ngamunye ngamunye umzuzu 1–2 ukuzokuhlathulula umdwebo wabo bese bafunda umtlole wabo.
 - c. Nasele baqedile, kumele bakhambakhambe bazombazombe bese bakhombisa isithombe sabo.
2. **Ngesikhathi abafundi nabenza izethulo, qinisekisa bona itlasi lilalele ngokuyelela. Bakhumbuze ukubethela omunye nomunye umfundi owenze isethulo izandla.**
3. **Yenza umqaliso wawo woke umsebenzi wabafundi okhutjhiweko/ogadangisiweko encwadini yetlasi namkha ebhodini yezaziso.**



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Ukudlulisa ukuHlola kokuFunda ngokuTjhelela



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda
Incwadi
Yokuhlola

1. **Hlalisa kuhle abafundi neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo.**
 - a. Tjela abafundi bavule iincwadi zabo zokufunda ezisisekelo sokufunda ekhasini lokuthoma.
 - b. Tjela abafundi bona basebenze nabalingani babo.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bahlole bona bayakwazi ukufunda woke amatjhada.
 - d. Tjela abafundi bona badlhegane ngokufunda woke amagama kanye nemitlolo godu.
2. **Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokwenza iinhlahlubo ze-HTF.**
 - a. Sebenzisa iinhlahlubo zeThemu 3 ze-HFT ezinikelweko eNcwajaneni yokuHlola.
 - b. Landela imilayo yeenhlahlubo ze-HFT eziseNcwajaneni yokuHlola.
 - c. Rekhoda imiphumela yomunye nomunye umfundi.
 - d. Sebenzisa lemiphumela ukwenza ngcono iinqhema zokufunda zamakghono afanako.
 - e. Begodu sebenzisa lemiphumela ukunowutha imiraro ekumele ilungiswe ethemini elandelako.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Iinset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Woke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.



UkuLalela nokuKhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yelwazimagama: Ibizo namkha isenzo?



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Akutlhogeti
iinset-
jenziswa.

1. **Yenza irhelo lalo loke ilwazimagama azizenzo namkha amabizo ukusukela kuThemu 3.**
2. **Tjela abafundi bona amabizo magama athiya igama bese izenzo ziyenza namkha amagama enzako.**
3. **Nikela abafundi iinlayelo ezilandelako:**
 - a. Siyokudlala 'i-bizo namkha i-senzo'.
 - b. Ngizakutjho igama.
 - c. Nangabe libizo, kumele uphakamise umuno owodwa.
 - d. Nangabe sisenzo, kumele uphakamise imino emibili.
 - e. Ngemva kwalokho nizakusebenza ngamapara ukwenza umutjho ngegama, elibonisa elikutjhoko.
 - f. Ngizakubiza amapara ahlukileko bona azokutjho imitjho yawo.
4. **Yitjho igama lokuthoma bese uthoma umdlalo.**



Amatjhada: Yakha bewukhangise amagama



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Ibumba
lokudlala,
isingabumba,
iimvalo zama-
bhodlela,
iwulu,
iphasta, njll.

1. Khamba uye endaweni evulekileko.
2. Khombisa abafundi lapha indawo yabo yokusebenza ikhona.
3. Khombisa abafundi lapha indawo yabo yokukhangisa ikhona.
4. Yahlukanisa abafundi ngeenqhema zaku-2-4.
5. Nikela ngeensetjenziswa ezikhona kesinye nesinye isiqhema.
6. Tjela esinye nesinye isiqhema bona sicabange ngegama abangakwazi ukulitlola.
7. Okulandelako, tjela iinqhema zakhe igama ngeensetjenziswa.
8. Nasele iinqhema zakhe igama lazo, kumele zilikhangise endaweni yokukhangisa.
9. Vumela abafundi bakhambakhambe bazombazombe bese bafunda amagama womunye nomunye.
10. Thokoza abafundi bese ubatjela bona bacwengise.



Ukufunda ngokuhlanganyela: Abafundi baragela phambili nokwethula imitlolo yabo



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Umtlolo
wabafundi
okhutjhiweko

Sebenzisela isikhathi lesi kubafundi baragele phambili ngokwenza izethulo zemitlolo yabo.

1. **Ragela phambili ngokubiza abafundi bona bazokwenzela itlasi izethulo.**
 - a. Biza abafundi ngamunye beze ngaphambili ekumbeni yokufundela bazokwenzela izethulo.
 - b. Nikela umfundi ngamunye ngamunye umzuzu 1–2 ukuzokuhlathulula umdwebo wabo bese bafunda umtlobo wabo.
 - c. Nasele baqedile, kumele bakhambakhambe bazombazombe bese bakhombisa isithombe sabo.
2. **Ngesikhathi abafundi nabenza izethulo, qinisekisa bona itlasi lilalele ngokuyelela. Bakhumbuze ukubethela omunye nomunye umfundi owenze izethulo izandla.**
3. **Yenza umqaliso wawo woke umsebenzi wabafundi okhutjhiweko/ogadangisiweko encwadini yetlasi namkha ebhodini yezaziso.**



Umtlolo: Abafundi baragela phambili nokwethula imitlolo yabo



ISIKHATHI:
20 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
Umtlolo
wabafundi
okhutjhiweko

Sebenzisela isikhathi lesi kubafundi baragele phambili ngokwenza izethulo zemitlolo yabo.

1. **Ragela phambili ngokubiza abafundi bona bazokwenzela itlasi izethulo.**
 - a. Biza abafundi ngamunye beze ngaphambili ekumbeni yokufundela bazokwenzela izethulo.
 - b. Nikela umfundi ngamunye ngamunye umzuzu 1–2 ukuzokuhlathulula umdwebo wabo bese bafunda umtlobo wabo.
 - c. Nasele baqedile, kumele bakhambakhambe bazombazombe bese bakhombisa isithombe sabo.
2. **Ngesikhathi abafundi nabenza izethulo, qinisekisa bona itlasi lilalele ngokuyelela. Bakhumbuze ukubethela omunye nomunye umfundi owenze izethulo izandla.**
3. **Yenza umqaliso wawo woke umsebenzi wabafundi okhutjhiweko/ogadangisiweko encwadini yetlasi namkha ebhodini yezaziso.**



Ukufunda ngesiqhema esilawulwako: Ukudlulisa ukuHlola kokuFunda ngokuTjhelela



ISIKHATHI:
30 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
INcwadi
yokuFunda
esiSekelo
sokuFunda
Incwadi
Yokuhlola

1. **Hlalisa kuhle abafundi neeNcwadi zabo zokuFunda ezisiSekelo.**
 - a. Tjela abafundi bavule iincwadi zabo zokufunda ezisisekelo sokufunda ekhasini lokuthoma.
 - b. Tjela abafundi bona basebenze nabalingani babo.
 - c. Tjela abafundi bahlole bona bayakwazi ukufunda wo ke amatjhada.
 - d. Tjela abafundi bona badlhegane ngokufunda wo ke amagama kanye nemitlolo godu.
2. **Biza umfundi ngamunye ukuzokwenza iinhlahlubo ze-HTF.**
 - a. Sebenzisa iinhlahlubo zeThemu 3 ze-HFT ezinikelweko eNcwajaneni yokuHlola.
 - b. Landela imilayo yeenhlahlubo ze-HFT eziseNcwajaneni yokuHlola.
 - c. Rekhoda imiphumela yomunye nomunye umfundi.
 - d. Sebenzisa lemiphumela ukwenza ngcono iinqhema zokufunda zamakghono afanako.
 - e. Begodu sebenzisa lemiphumela ukunowutha imiraro ekumele ilungiswe ethemini elandelako.



EkuPheleni kweLanga: Fundela Phezulu



ISIKHATHI:
15 imizuzu



IINSET-
JENZISWA:
linset-
jenziswa
zikatitjhere
siqu

- Sebenzisa iinsetjenziswa zakho: iiNcwadi eziKulu, iButhelelo leeNdatjana neeNcwadi zeeNdatjana zoke zilungile.
- Sebenzisa lesi isikhathi ukulingisa ubutjhelela nekariso ekufundeni.
- Lomsebenzi usiza abafundi ngokuthuthukisa ithando leendatjana nokufunda.
- Begodu kwakha ilwazimagama labo, ilwazi langaphambilini nememori yokusebenza. Wo ke la makghono aqakathekileko wokulalela.

